Exhibit 38

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS



March 9, 2005

-	
-	Page 1
1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
	FOR THE DISTRICT OF MASSACHUSETTS
2	THE THE THE THE THE COLUMN COL
3	IN RE: PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY
3	AVERAGE WHOLESALE PRICE
Л	LITIGATION MDL NO. 1456
4	
E.	THIS DOCUMENT RELATES TO:
5	ALL CLASS ACTIONS MASTER FILE NO. 01-CV-12257-PBS
6 7	THE CURRENCE COURT OF THE CHART OF ARTECULA
/	IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF ARIZONA IN AND
0	FOR THE COUNTY OF MARICOPA
8	
9	ROBERT J. SWANSTON, INDIVIDUALLY AND
9	ON BEHALF OF HIMSELF AND ALL
10	OTHERS SIMILARLY SITUATED PLAINTIFF
ΤÛ	VERSUS NO. CV2002-004988
11	VERSUS NO. CV2002-004988
<b>+ +</b>	TAP PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS,
12	
13	INC.; ET AL. DEFENDANTS  ***********************************
$\frac{13}{14}$	
T.#	DEPOSITION OF MICKEY BROWN
15	DEPOSITION OF MICKEL BROWN
16	***************
17	APPEARANCES NOTED HEREIN
18	TAKEN AT INSTANCE OF: DEFENDANTS
TO	DATE: MARCH 9th, 2005
19	PLACE: BRUNINI, GRANTHAM, GROWER & HEWES
エフ	POST OFFICE DRAWER 119
20	JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI 39205-0119
40	TIME: 10:00 a.m.
21	TIME: IO:00 a.m.
22	
22	

## Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

March 9, 2005

1 APPEARANCES: 2 3 FOR THE PLAINTIFFS 4 Elizabeth Fegan, Esquire 5 Hagens Berman Sobol Shapiro, LLP 6 60 West Randolph, Suite 200 7 Chicago, IL 60601 8 9 FOR THE DEFENDANTS 10 Philip D. Robben, Esquire 11 Kelley, Drye & Warren, LLP 101 Park Avenue 12 New York, NY 10178-0002 13 Adeel Mangi, Esquire 14 Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, LLP 1133 Avenue of the Americas 15 New York, NY 10036-6710 16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire 17 Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP 17 2555 Grand Blvd 18 Kansas City, Missouri 64108 18 19 20 Q Okay. 21 A I did one within the last months, and the others have be	th as follows,  when the defendants in the to ask you some given a deposition ow do you as of those
FOR THE PLAINTIFFS 4 Elizabeth Fegan, Esquire 5 Hagens Berman Sobol Shapiro, LLP 6 60 West Randolph, Suite 200 7 Chicago, IL 60601 8 9 FOR THE DEFENDANTS 10 Philip D. Robben, Esquire 11 Kelley, Drye & Warren, LLP 101 Park Avenue 12 New York, NY 10178-0002 13 Adeel Mangi, Esquire 14 Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, LLP 1133 Avenue of the Americas 15 New York, NY 10036-6710 16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire 17 Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP 17 2555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108 18 19 20 21  POR THE PLAINTIFFS 2 MicKEY BROWN, 3 after having first been duly sword 4 examined and testified under oa to-wit: 6 E X A M I N A T I O N 7 EXAMINATION BY MR. ROBBEN 7 Philip Robben. I represent one this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever the fore? 10 this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever this case, Dey, Inc.,	th as follows,  when the defendants in the to ask you some given a deposition ow do you as of those
FOR THE PLAINTIFFS Elizabeth Fegan, Esquire Hagens Berman Sobol Shapiro, LLP 6 60 West Randolph, Suite 200 7 Chicago, IL 60601 8 9 FOR THE DEFENDANTS 10 Philip D. Robben, Esquire 11 Kelley, Drye & Warren, LLP 101 Park Avenue 12 New York, NY 10178-0002 13 Adeel Mangi, Esquire 14 Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, LLP 1133 Avenue of the Americas 15 New York, NY 10036-6710 16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire 17 Q555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108 18 19 20 21 PRICKET BROWN, after having first been duly sword examined and testified under oa to-wit:  6 E X A M I N A T I O N EXAMINATION BY MR. ROBBEN 7 EXAMINATION BY MR. ROBBEN 9 Philip Robben. I represent one this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm her questions today. Have you ever 10 this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm her 11 questions today. Have you ever 12 before? 13 A Yes. 15 New York, NY 10036-6710 16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP 17 2555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108 18 19 20 21 21 A I did one within the last	th as follows,  when the defendants in the to ask you some given a deposition ow do you as of those
FOR THE PLAIN IFFS  4 Elizabeth Fegan, Esquire 5 Hagens Berman Sobol Shapiro, LLP 6 60 West Randolph, Suite 200 7 Chicago, IL 60601 8 9 FOR THE DEFENDANTS 10 Philip D. Robben, Esquire 11 Kelley, Drye & Warren, LLP 101 Park Avenue 12 New York, NY 10178-0002 13 Adeel Mangi, Esquire 14 Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, LLP 1133 Avenue of the Americas 15 New York, NY 10036-6710 16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire 17 2555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108 18 19 20 21 3 after having first been duly swot 4 examined and testified under of 5 to-wit: 6 E X A M I N A T I O N 7 EXAMINATION BY MR. ROBBEN 7 EXAMINATION BY MR. ROBBEN 9 Philip Robben. I represent one 10 this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm her 11 questions today. Have you ever 11 performed in 11 questions today. Have you ever 12 perfore? 14 Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, LLP 15 A Three. 16 Q How many times? 17 If the province of the Americas 15 A Three in 15 A Three in 16 Q Three times. About her 17 remember the approximate date 18 examinations? 18 19 20 Q Okay. 21 A I did one within the last	th as follows,  when the defendants in the to ask you some given a deposition ow do you as of those
5 Hagens Berman Sobol Shapiro, LLP 6 60 West Randolph, Suite 200 7 Chicago, IL 60601 8 9 FOR THE DEFENDANTS 10 Philip D. Robben, Esquire 11 Kelley, Drye & Warren, LLP 101 Park Avenue 12 New York, NY 10178-0002 13 Adeel Mangi, Esquire 14 Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, LLP 1133 Avenue of the Americas 15 New York, NY 10036-6710 16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire 17 2555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108 18 19 20 21	th as follows,  when the defendants in the to ask you some given a deposition ow do you as of those
6 60 West Randolph, Suite 200 7 Chicago, IL 60601 8 9 FOR THE DEFENDANTS 10 Philip D. Robben, Esquire 11 Kelley, Drye & Warren, LLP 101 Park Avenue 12 New York, NY 10178-0002 13 Adeel Mangi, Esquire 14 Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, LLP 1133 Avenue of the Americas 15 New York, NY 10036-6710 16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire 17 2555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108 18 19 20 21	wwn. My name is of the defendants in the to ask you some given a deposition  ow do you as of those
7 Chicago, IL 60601 8 9 FOR THE DEFENDANTS 10 Philip D. Robben, Esquire 11 Kelley, Drye & Warren, LLP 101 Park Avenue 12 New York, NY 10178-0002 13 Adeel Mangi, Esquire 14 Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, LLP 1133 Avenue of the Americas 15 New York, NY 10036-6710 16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire 17 2555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108 18 19 20 21 Chicago, IL 60601 6 E X A M I N A T I O N 7 EXAMINATION BY MR. ROBBEN 8 Q Good morning, Mr. Bro 9 Philip Robben. I represent one 10 this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm her 10 questions today. Have you ever 12 before? 13 A Yes. 14 Q How many times? 15 A Three. 16 Q Three times. About how remember the approximate date examinations? 18 19 20 21 21 21 22 23 24 24 25 25 26 26 27 28 28 29 20 20 20 21 21 21 24 24 25 26 26 27 28 28 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	ewn. My name is of the defendants in the to ask you some the given a deposition ow do you tes of those
FOR THE DEFENDANTS  10 Philip D. Robben, Esquire  11 Kelley, Drye & Warren, LLP  101 Park Avenue  12 New York, NY 10178-0002  13 Adeel Mangi, Esquire  14 Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, LLP  15 New York, NY 10036-6710  16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire  17 Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP  18 Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP  19 Philip Robben. I represent one this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever the performance of the Americas today. Have yo	ewn. My name is of the defendants in the to ask you some the given a deposition ow do you tes of those
FOR THE DEFENDANTS  10 Philip D. Robben, Esquire  11 Kelley, Drye & Warren, LLP  101 Park Avenue  12 New York, NY 10178-0002  13 Adeel Mangi, Esquire  14 Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, LLP  15 New York, NY 10036-6710  16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire  17 Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP  18 Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP  19 Philip Robben. I represent one this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm here questions today. Have you ever 12 before?  14 Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, LLP  15 New York, NY 10036-6710  16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire  Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP  17 2555 Grand Blvd  Kansas City, Missouri 64108  18 examinations?  19 A I don't.  20 Q Okay.  21 A I did one within the last	ewn. My name is of the defendants in the to ask you some the given a deposition ow do you tes of those
10 Philip D. Robben, Esquire 11 Kelley, Drye & Warren, LLP 101 Park Avenue 12 New York, NY 10178-0002 13 Adeel Mangi, Esquire 14 Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, LLP 1133 Avenue of the Americas 15 New York, NY 10036-6710 16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire 17 2555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108 18 19 20 21 21 8 Q Good morning, Mr. Bro 9 Philip Robben. I represent one 10 this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm her 10 this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm her 11 questions today. Have you ever 12 before? 13 A Yes. 14 Q How many times? 15 A Three. 16 Q Three times. About her 17 remember the approximate date 18 examinations? 19 A I don't. 20 Q Okay. 21 A I did one within the last	own. My name is of the defendants in the to ask you some given a deposition  ow do you as of those
11 Kelley, Drye & Warren, LLP 101 Park Avenue 12 New York, NY 10178-0002 13 Adeel Mangi, Esquire 14 Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, LLP 1133 Avenue of the Americas 15 New York, NY 10036-6710 16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire 17 2555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108 18 19 20 20 21 Philip Robben. I represent one this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm her questions today. Have you ever before? 10 this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm her questions today. Have you ever before? 11 Questions today. Have you ever 12 before? 12 before? 13 A Yes. 14 Q How many times? 15 A Three. 16 Q Three times. About he part of the approximate date examinations? 18 Philip Robben. I represent one this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm her questions today. Have you ever 12 before? 19 A I don't approximate date examinations? 19 A I don't. 20 Q Okay. 21 A I did one within the last	of the defendants in the to ask you some or given a deposition tow do you as of those
101 Park Avenue 12 New York, NY 10178-0002 13 Adeel Mangi, Esquire 14 Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, LLP 1133 Avenue of the Americas 15 New York, NY 10036-6710 16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP 17 2555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108  18 19 20 21 10 this case, Dey, Inc., and I'm her questions today. Have you ever 12 before? 12 before? 13 A Yes. 14 Q How many times? 15 A Three. 16 Q Three times. About he provided to the provided	e to ask you some given a deposition ow do you as of those
12 New York, NY 10178-0002 13 Adeel Mangi, Esquire 14 Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, LLP 1133 Avenue of the Americas 15 New York, NY 10036-6710 16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP 17 2555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108 18 19 20 21 10 duis case, bey, file., and Thi fier questions today. Have you ever 12 before? 12 before? 13 A Yes. 14 Q How many times? 15 A Three. 16 Q Three times. About he 17 remember the approximate date examinations? 18 19 20 Q Okay. 21 A I did one within the last	given a deposition  w do you s of those
Adeel Mangi, Esquire  14 Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, LLP 1133 Avenue of the Americas 15 New York, NY 10036-6710 16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP 17 2555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108  18 19 20 21 questions today. Have you ever 12 before? 12 before? 13 A Yes. 14 Q How many times? 15 A Three. 16 Q Three times. About he remember the approximate date examinations? 18 19 A I don't. 20 Q Okay. 21 A I did one within the last	given a deposition  w do you s of those
Adeel Mangi, Esquire  14 Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, LLP 1133 Avenue of the Americas 15 New York, NY 10036-6710 16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP 17 2555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108  18 19 20 Q Okay. 21 A I did one within the last	ow do you es of those
14 Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, LLP 1133 Avenue of the Americas 15 New York, NY 10036-6710 16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP 17 2555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108 18 19 20 21 13 A Yes. 14 Q How many times? 15 A Three. 16 Q Three times. About he examinations? 18 19 A I don't. 20 Q Okay. 21 A I did one within the last	s of those
1133 Avenue of the Americas  New York, NY 10036-6710  Gerald K. Bates, Esquire Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP  The sequence of the Americas  Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP  Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP  The sequence of the Americas  A Three.  Control of the Americas  Control of the American  Control of	s of those
15 New York, NY 10036-6710 16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP 17 2555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108 18 19 20 21 19 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 22 23 24 24 2555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108 2555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108 26 27 28 28 29 20 20 20 21 21 20 20 20 20 21 21 20 20 20 20 21 21 20 20 20 20 21 21 20 20 20 20 21 21 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 21 21 20 20 20 20 20 21 21 20 20 20 20 21 21 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	s of those
16 Gerald K. Bates, Esquire Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP 17 2555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108 18 19 20 21 18 I J J A I Infee. 16 Q Three times. About he proximate date approximate date a	s of those
Shook, Hardy & Bacon, LLP  17 2555 Grand Blvd Kansas City, Missouri 64108  18 examinations?  19 A I don't.  20 Q Okay.  21 A I did one within the last	s of those
17 remember the approximate date	s of those
Kansas City, Missouri 64108   18 examinations?   18   19   A   I don't.   20   Q   Okay.   21   A   I did one within the last	
18 19 20 21 21 19 A I don't. 20 Q Okay. 21 A I did one within the las	t three or four
19 20 Q Okay. 21 A I did one within the last	t three or four
20 Q Okay. 21 A I did one within the las	t three or four
21 A I did one within the las	t three or four
1 <sup></sup>	C LINES IN THE
22 months, and the others have be	i i
	en a couple of years
1	
Page 3	Page 5
1 TABLE OF CONTENTS 1 ago.	
2 Q Okay. The one you did	a few months ago,
3 Appearances 2 3 was that in connection with your	_ · •
	cinpioyment:
5 Examination by Mr. Mangi 105 5 Q Do you remember what	the general nature
6 of the case was?	
7 Exhibit Brown 001 6 7 A It had to do with code 6	ditina.
8 Q Okay.	J.
9 Conclusion of Deposition 163 9 A Procedure code editing.	
10 Certificate of Reporter 164 10 Q Okay. And then the de	
11 that, were they in connection wit	h your employment?
12 A They were.	
13 Q Okay. At the time were	Nou ampleyed by
•	• • • • •
14 Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississi	ppt:
15 A Yes, sir.	
16 Q Okay. All right. As you	probably
17 remember from those but I'll ju	•
l	_
	-
19 record. There's a stenographer.	<del>-</del>
20 verbal response, and I have to as	sk verbal questions.
21 She can't take down nods of the	head and things like
22 that, so I'd ask that you speak.	~ ,
177 High Su chask har von Soeak	I'll try not to

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

March 9, 2005

	Page 6		
1	interrupt you when you're giving your answer.	1	don't know
2	If at any time you don't understand a	2	attorney jus
3	question I've asked, I'd ask that you let me know	3	question is.
4	that so I can try and clarify it so that we can get	4	•
5	the best possible answer.	5	· who
6	Now, my understanding is that you're	6	rele
7	being produced today to give testimony on behalf of	7	of t
8	Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi; is that	8	can
9	correct?	9	tha
10	A Yes.	10	30(
11	Q And do you understand that you're giving	11	, -
12	testimony on behalf of the company?	12	he
13	A Yes.	13	the
14	(DOCUMENT MARKED AS DEPOSITION Exhibit Brown 001	14	clar
15	AND ATTACHED.)	15	MR. ROBBEN
16	MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)	16	Q We
17	Q Okay. Now, we've previously marked one	17	as to each o
18	exhibit which I'd like to show you. It's a	18	A If
19	February 4th, 2005 letter that I sent to your	19	ability to an
20	attorney, Mr. Donnell. And at the last two pages of	20	answer is ye
21	the exhibit are a rider, and I'd just ask you to	21	with me, the
22	take a look at that and let me know if you've ever	22	Q Ok
	Page 7		· · · · ·

Page 8 don't know if that's different than what our attorney just asked. I'm confused with now what the question is.

MR. DONNELL: I asked you, Philip, whether you were asking him if he had relevant information with regard to all of these topics. If your question is can he respond to all of these, I'd ask that you clarify that, whether it's 30(b)(6).

But if you are asking him whether he has information regarding each of these topics, I'd ask that you make that clarification as well.

MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)

Q Well, do you have relevant information as to each of the topics on this -- on this list?

A If you mean do I have knowledge and the ability to answer questions related to these, the answer is yes. If you mean do I have documentation with me, the answer is no.

Q Okay. Is there anybody that you're

Page 7

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

seen that letter before.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

A I've not seen the letter portion, but I have seen the questions or the rider topics.

Q Okay. So you --

A But it had a different heading when I -- when I reviewed it.

Q Okay. Can you look through -- in the exhibit there, there are topics 1 through 25. Can you look through those and let me know whether you're prepared to testify as to all those topics today.

MR. DONNELL: Do you mean in your question does he have relative information on these topics, or is he prepared to just respond to questions regarding these topics?

MR. ROBBEN: Well, I mean, in the -- is he prepared to give testimony on those topics as a 30(b)(6) designee of the company?

A I don't understand what that -- what that means, what you just said, 30(b)(6). And I

1 aware of that has -- or strike that.

Are you the most knowledgeable to testify as to these 25 topics?

A I'm as knowledgeable as anyone else.

Q Okay. Can you give testimony that reflects the knowledge of Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as to these topics?

A Yes.

Q Okay. Can you give that testimony for — well, what period of time can you give testimony on behalf of the company as to these topics?

A I have been employed with Blue Cross of Mississippi in total for 11 years. I was hired in 1991 and remained employed through 1996. I left Blue Cross and worked for other employers from late '96 to the middle of 1999, and have been employed in my current capacity since — I believe it was July of 1999 to present. So I can provide my knowledge of those time periods.

Q Okay. For the period when you weren't with Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi, can

Page 9

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

March 9, 2005

<u> </u>			
	Page 10		Page 12
1	you do you have any knowledge about the company's	1	A I was employed by Blue Cross/Blue Shield
2	practices at that during that period of time?	2	of Mississippi as a health underwriter.
3	A Yes, I do.	3	Q Okay. Was I should ask, were you
4	Q Okay. Did you do anything to prepare	4	employed during college?
5	for today?	5	A Yes.
6	A I spoke with our external counsel and	6	Q Who was your employer then?
7	our internal legal staff.	7	A I had various employers. I worked as a
8	Q Okay. How many about how many times	8	waiter in a restaurant, Perkins Family Restaurant.
9	did you speak to each of those?	9	I worked as a runner in various law firms. I don't
10	A Three or four, somewhere around that. I	10	remember the names, and, in fact, I don't think many
11	don't believe it was more than that.	11	of them still are firms.
12	Q Okay. Did you review any documents?	12	Q Okay. Well, how about this, were any of
13	A Just these these statements in this	13	in the in the insurance or healthcare fields?
14	attachment to the letter.	14	A I have no idea what their fields were.
15	Q Okay. So just the Exhibit 1?	15	I just delivered the mail.
16	A Yes. I'm sorry.	16	Q Oh, okay. I meant did your employers
17	Q Just the rider?	17	work in healthcare or in
18	A Just the rider to Exhibit 1, yes, sir.	18	A I worked for a restaurant and for law
19	Q Okay. Have you ever spoken to anybody	19	firms, and I'm not sure what the law firms did. I
20	representing the plaintiffs in this litigation, to	20	just delivered the mail.
21	your knowledge?	21	Q Fair enough. Okay.
22	A Not that I'm aware of.	22	A I also worked for a bank.
),			
	Page 11		Page 13
1	Page 11 Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some	1	Page 13 O Okay, So in 1991, you began at Blue
1 2	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some	1 2	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue
	Page 11 Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?	1 2 3	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it
2	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume	2	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter?
2 3	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?  A Yes.	2	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter?  A Health underwriter.
2 3 4	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?  A Yes.	2 3 4	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter? A Health underwriter. Q Okay. Now, how long did you hold that
2 3 4 5	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?  A Yes.  Q That's an easy one. Did you go on to	2 3 4 5	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter? A Health underwriter. Q Okay. Now, how long did you hold that position?
2 3 4 5 6	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?  A Yes. Q That's an easy one. Did you go on to any education after high school? A I have a four-year college degree.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter? A Health underwriter. Q Okay. Now, how long did you hold that position? A I don't remember the exact dates. I
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?  A Yes. Q That's an easy one. Did you go on to any education after high school? A I have a four-year college degree.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter? A Health underwriter. Q Okay. Now, how long did you hold that position? A I don't remember the exact dates. I believe I did that for roughly two years.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?  A Yes. Q That's an easy one. Did you go on to any education after high school? A I have a four-year college degree. Q Okay. What college or university did	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter? A Health underwriter. Q Okay. Now, how long did you hold that position? A I don't remember the exact dates. I believe I did that for roughly two years. Q Um-hum. Okay. And then what was your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?  A Yes. Q That's an easy one. Did you go on to any education after high school?  A I have a four-year college degree. Q Okay. What college or university did you obtain that from?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter? A Health underwriter. Q Okay. Now, how long did you hold that position? A I don't remember the exact dates. I believe I did that for roughly two years. Q Um-hum. Okay. And then what was your position after that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?  A Yes. Q That's an easy one. Did you go on to any education after high school?  A I have a four-year college degree. Q Okay. What college or university did you obtain that from?  A Millsaps College in Jackson,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter? A Health underwriter. Q Okay. Now, how long did you hold that position? A I don't remember the exact dates. I believe I did that for roughly two years. Q Um-hum. Okay. And then what was your position after that? A I worked as a network product
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?  A Yes. Q That's an easy one. Did you go on to any education after high school? A I have a four-year college degree. Q Okay. What college or university did you obtain that from? A Millsaps College in Jackson, Mississisippi.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter? A Health underwriter. Q Okay. Now, how long did you hold that position? A I don't remember the exact dates. I believe I did that for roughly two years. Q Um-hum. Okay. And then what was your position after that? A I worked as a network product coordinator.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?  A Yes. Q That's an easy one. Did you go on to any education after high school?  A I have a four-year college degree. Q Okay. What college or university did you obtain that from? A Millsaps College in Jackson, Mississippi. Q What year did you graduate? A I graduated in 1991.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter? A Health underwriter. Q Okay. Now, how long did you hold that position? A I don't remember the exact dates. I believe I did that for roughly two years. Q Um-hum. Okay. And then what was your position after that? A I worked as a network product coordinator. Q Okay. And then how long did you hold
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?  A Yes. Q That's an easy one. Did you go on to any education after high school?  A I have a four-year college degree. Q Okay. What college or university did you obtain that from? A Millsaps College in Jackson, Mississippi. Q What year did you graduate? A I graduated in 1991.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter? A Health underwriter. Q Okay. Now, how long did you hold that position? A I don't remember the exact dates. I believe I did that for roughly two years. Q Um-hum. Okay. And then what was your position after that? A I worked as a network product coordinator. Q Okay. And then how long did you hold that position?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?  A Yes. Q That's an easy one. Did you go on to any education after high school? A I have a four-year college degree. Q Okay. What college or university did you obtain that from? A Millsaps College in Jackson, Mississippi. Q What year did you graduate? A I graduated in 1991. Q Did you have a let me strike that. What's your degree?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter? A Health underwriter. Q Okay. Now, how long did you hold that position? A I don't remember the exact dates. I believe I did that for roughly two years. Q Um-hum. Okay. And then what was your position after that? A I worked as a network product coordinator. Q Okay. And then how long did you hold that position? A Around around eight months, six
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?  A Yes. Q That's an easy one. Did you go on to any education after high school?  A I have a four-year college degree. Q Okay. What college or university did you obtain that from? A Millsaps College in Jackson, Mississippi. Q What year did you graduate? A I graduated in 1991. Q Did you have a let me strike that. What's your degree? A History. I have a BA in history.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter? A Health underwriter. Q Okay. Now, how long did you hold that position? A I don't remember the exact dates. I believe I did that for roughly two years. Q Um-hum. Okay. And then what was your position after that? A I worked as a network product coordinator. Q Okay. And then how long did you hold that position? A Around around eight months, six months, something like that. And then I was moved
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?  A Yes. Q That's an easy one. Did you go on to any education after high school? A I have a four-year college degree. Q Okay. What college or university did you obtain that from? A Millsaps College in Jackson, Mississisppi. Q What year did you graduate? A I graduated in 1991. Q Did you have a let me strike that. What's your degree? A History. I have a BA in history. Q Okay. When you were in college, did you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter? A Health underwriter. Q Okay. Now, how long did you hold that position? A I don't remember the exact dates. I believe I did that for roughly two years. Q Um-hum. Okay. And then what was your position after that? A I worked as a network product coordinator. Q Okay. And then how long did you hold that position? A Around around eight months, six months, something like that. And then I was moved into a position called managed care coordinator.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?  A Yes. Q That's an easy one. Did you go on to any education after high school? A I have a four-year college degree. Q Okay. What college or university did you obtain that from? A Millsaps College in Jackson, Mississippi. Q What year did you graduate? A I graduated in 1991. Q Did you have a let me strike that. What's your degree? A History. I have a BA in history. Q Okay. When you were in college, did you take any courses that were related to the healthcare	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter? A Health underwriter. Q Okay. Now, how long did you hold that position? A I don't remember the exact dates. I believe I did that for roughly two years. Q Um-hum. Okay. And then what was your position after that? A I worked as a network product coordinator. Q Okay. And then how long did you hold that position? A Around around eight months, six months, something like that. And then I was moved into a position called managed care coordinator. Q Okay. How long did you hold that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?  A Yes. Q That's an easy one. Did you go on to any education after high school? A I have a four-year college degree. Q Okay. What college or university did you obtain that from? A Millsaps College in Jackson, Mississisppi. Q What year did you graduate? A I graduated in 1991. Q Did you have a let me strike that. What's your degree? A History. I have a BA in history. Q Okay. When you were in college, did you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter? A Health underwriter. Q Okay. Now, how long did you hold that position? A I don't remember the exact dates. I believe I did that for roughly two years. Q Um-hum. Okay. And then what was your position after that? A I worked as a network product coordinator. Q Okay. And then how long did you hold that position? A Around around eight months, six months, something like that. And then I was moved into a position called managed care coordinator. Q Okay. How long did you hold that position?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?  A Yes. Q That's an easy one. Did you go on to any education after high school?  A I have a four-year college degree. Q Okay. What college or university did you obtain that from?  A Millsaps College in Jackson, Mississippi. Q What year did you graduate? A I graduated in 1991. Q Did you have a let me strike that. What's your degree? A History. I have a BA in history. Q Okay. When you were in college, did you take any courses that were related to the healthcare industry or healthcare in general? A Not that I remember.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter? A Health underwriter. Q Okay. Now, how long did you hold that position? A I don't remember the exact dates. I believe I did that for roughly two years. Q Um-hum. Okay. And then what was your position after that? A I worked as a network product coordinator. Q Okay. And then how long did you hold that position? A Around around eight months, six months, something like that. And then I was moved into a position called managed care coordinator. Q Okay. How long did you hold that position? A I did that until I left in October of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Okay. I'd like to just ask you some questions about about your background. I assume you graduated from high school?  A Yes. Q That's an easy one. Did you go on to any education after high school? A I have a four-year college degree. Q Okay. What college or university did you obtain that from? A Millsaps College in Jackson, Mississippi. Q What year did you graduate? A I graduated in 1991. Q Did you have a let me strike that. What's your degree? A History. I have a BA in history. Q Okay. When you were in college, did you take any courses that were related to the healthcare industry or healthcare in general? A Not that I remember.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Okay. So in 1991, you began at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as a you said it was a health underwriter? A Health underwriter. Q Okay. Now, how long did you hold that position? A I don't remember the exact dates. I believe I did that for roughly two years. Q Um-hum. Okay. And then what was your position after that? A I worked as a network product coordinator. Q Okay. And then how long did you hold that position? A Around around eight months, six months, something like that. And then I was moved into a position called managed care coordinator. Q Okay. How long did you hold that position?

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

Marc<sup>r</sup>

		·	
1	Page 14		Page 16
1	left Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi, where	1	A There weren't formal transitions, but it
2	did you go after that?	2	was around a year that I did AHS state network, and
3	A I went to a company called Diversified	3	then I was promoted to director of provider
4	Services, Incorporated, which was a wholly-owned	4	contracting, a position that well, my title
5	subsidiary of the Mississippi Hospital Association,	5	recently changed in December of last year to
6	as their director of managed care.	6	director of provider networks, though I still have
7	Q Okay. And how long did you hold that	7	the same area of responsibility with with an
8	position?	8	additional area.
9	A I did that for about 11 months, and then	9	Q Okay. So you're currently director of
10	I went to a company called United Healthcare of	10	provider networks?
11	Mississippi.	11	A I'm currently director of provider
12	Q Okay.	12	networks. Although my business cards haven't
13	A And I did that until I came back to Blue	13	changed, my job title has.
14	Cross in June or July of 1999,	14	
15	•	15	Q Okay. Now, if I can bring you back to
16	Q Okay. What was your position with United Healthcare?	1	your first job where you were a health underwriter,
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	16	your first position at Blue Cross/Blue Shield. What
17	A I was the manager of hospital	17	were your responsibilities in that position?
18	contracting.	18	A I evaluated the health risk of
19	Q Okay. Now, after you worked for United	19	individual applicants for individual health
20	Health, did well, strike that.	20	insurance products to determine whether they were an
21	Did you work as the manager of hospital	21	acceptable health risk for a policy with Blue Cross.
22	contracting the entire time you were with them?	22	Q Okay. Now then your job changed to
<del> </del>			
1	Page 15		Page 17
1	A Yes.	1	network product coordinator. What were your
2	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that that time with	2	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?
2	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that — that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue	2 3	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed
2 3 4	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that — that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield?	2 3 4	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and
2 3 4 5	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield? A Yes. I returned to Blue Cross/Blue	2 3 4 5	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and provider networks to support those plans.
2 3 4 5 6	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that — that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield? A Yes. I returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield, and my position was manager of the AHS state	2 3 4 5 6	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and provider networks to support those plans.  Q Um-hum. At that point did Blue
2 3 4 5 6 7	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that — that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield? A Yes. I returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield, and my position was manager of the AHS state network.	2 3 4 5 6 7	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and provider networks to support those plans.  Q Um-hum. At that point did Blue Cross/Blue Shield have managed care plans, or did
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield? A Yes. I returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield, and my position was manager of the AHS state network. Q Did you say HHS?	2 3 4 5 6	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and provider networks to support those plans.  Q Um-hum. At that point did Blue
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that — that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield? A Yes. I returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield, and my position was manager of the AHS state network. Q Did you say HHS? A AHS. A as in apple.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and provider networks to support those plans.  Q Um-hum. At that point did Blue Cross/Blue Shield have managed care plans, or did
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that — that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield? A Yes. I returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield, and my position was manager of the AHS state network. Q Did you say HHS? A AHS. A as in apple. Q What does AHS stand for?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and provider networks to support those plans.  Q Um-hum. At that point did Blue Cross/Blue Shield have managed care plans, or did you work on the first plans that were developed?  A Well, I would really have to ask for your definition of managed care, because it really
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that — that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield? A Yes. I returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield, and my position was manager of the AHS state network. Q Did you say HHS? A AHS. A as in apple. Q What does AHS stand for? A AHS stands for Advanced Health Systems,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and provider networks to support those plans.  Q Um-hum. At that point did Blue  Cross/Blue Shield have managed care plans, or did you work on the first plans that were developed?  A Well, I would really have to ask for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that — that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield? A Yes. I returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield, and my position was manager of the AHS state network. Q Did you say HHS? A AHS. A as in apple. Q What does AHS stand for? A AHS stands for Advanced Health Systems, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Blue	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and provider networks to support those plans.  Q Um-hum. At that point did Blue Cross/Blue Shield have managed care plans, or did you work on the first plans that were developed?  A Well, I would really have to ask for your definition of managed care, because it really
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that — that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield? A Yes. I returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield, and my position was manager of the AHS state network. Q Did you say HHS? A AHS. A as in apple. Q What does AHS stand for? A AHS stands for Advanced Health Systems,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and provider networks to support those plans.  Q Um-hum. At that point did Blue  Cross/Blue Shield have managed care plans, or did you work on the first plans that were developed?  A Well, I would really have to ask for your definition of managed care, because it really is a broad spectrum and — to give you an accurate answer. What do you — can you define what you mean
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that — that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield? A Yes. I returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield, and my position was manager of the AHS state network. Q Did you say HHS? A AHS. A as in apple. Q What does AHS stand for? A AHS stands for Advanced Health Systems, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Blue	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and provider networks to support those plans.  Q Um-hum. At that point did Blue Cross/Blue Shield have managed care plans, or did you work on the first plans that were developed?  A Well, I would really have to ask for your definition of managed care, because it really is a broad spectrum and — to give you an accurate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that — that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield? A Yes. I returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield, and my position was manager of the AHS state network. Q Did you say HHS? A AHS. A as in apple. Q What does AHS stand for? A AHS stands for Advanced Health Systems, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi, though I was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and provider networks to support those plans.  Q Um-hum. At that point did Blue  Cross/Blue Shield have managed care plans, or did you work on the first plans that were developed?  A Well, I would really have to ask for your definition of managed care, because it really is a broad spectrum and — to give you an accurate answer. What do you — can you define what you mean by managed care? And then I can tell you whether we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that — that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield? A Yes. I returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield, and my position was manager of the AHS state network. Q Did you say HHS? A AHS. A as in apple. Q What does AHS stand for? A AHS stands for Advanced Health Systems, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi, though I was technically a Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and provider networks to support those plans.  Q Um-hum. At that point did Blue Cross/Blue Shield have managed care plans, or did you work on the first plans that were developed?  A Well, I would really have to ask for your definition of managed care, because it really is a broad spectrum and — to give you an accurate answer. What do you — can you define what you mean by managed care? And then I can tell you whether we meet that — met that criteria before I was in that position.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that — that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield? A Yes. I returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield, and my position was manager of the AHS state network. Q Did you say HHS? A AHS. A as in apple. Q What does AHS stand for? A AHS stands for Advanced Health Systems, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi, though I was technically a Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi employee.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and provider networks to support those plans.  Q Um-hum. At that point did Blue  Cross/Blue Shield have managed care plans, or did you work on the first plans that were developed?  A Well, I would really have to ask for your definition of managed care, because it really is a broad spectrum and — to give you an accurate answer. What do you — can you define what you mean by managed care? And then I can tell you whether we meet that — met that criteria before I was in that position.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that — that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield? A Yes. I returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield, and my position was manager of the AHS state network. Q Did you say HHS? A AHS. A as in apple. Q What does AHS stand for? A AHS stands for Advanced Health Systems, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi, though I was technically a Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi employee. Q Okay. And how long did you hold that position?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and provider networks to support those plans.  Q Um-hum. At that point did Blue Cross/Blue Shield have managed care plans, or did you work on the first plans that were developed?  A Well, I would really have to ask for your definition of managed care, because it really is a broad spectrum and — to give you an accurate answer. What do you — can you define what you mean by managed care? And then I can tell you whether we meet that — met that criteria before I was in that position.  Q Right. I think we might come back to this.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that — that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield? A Yes. I returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield, and my position was manager of the AHS state network. Q Did you say HHS? A AHS. A as in apple. Q What does AHS stand for? A AHS stands for Advanced Health Systems, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi, though I was technically a Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi employee. Q Okay. And how long did you hold that position? A I held that position for, I think, a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and provider networks to support those plans.  Q Um-hum. At that point did Blue Cross/Blue Shield have managed care plans, or did you work on the first plans that were developed?  A Well, I would really have to ask for your definition of managed care, because it really is a broad spectrum and — to give you an accurate answer. What do you — can you define what you mean by managed care? And then I can tell you whether we meet that — met that criteria before I was in that position.  Q Right. I think we might come back to this.  A Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that — that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield? A Yes. I returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield, and my position was manager of the AHS state network. Q Did you say HHS? A AHS. A as in apple. Q What does AHS stand for? A AHS stands for Advanced Health Systems, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi, though I was technically a Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi employee. Q Okay. And how long did you hold that position? A I held that position for, I think, a year, and then I was promoted to the director of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and provider networks to support those plans.  Q Um-hum. At that point did Blue Cross/Blue Shield have managed care plans, or did you work on the first plans that were developed?  A Well, I would really have to ask for your definition of managed care, because it really is a broad spectrum and — to give you an accurate answer. What do you — can you define what you mean by managed care? And then I can tell you whether we meet that — met that criteria before I was in that position.  Q Right. I think we might come back to this.  A Okay.  Q So I'll — I'll come back.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that — that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield? A Yes. I returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield, and my position was manager of the AHS state network. Q Did you say HHS? A AHS. A as in apple. Q What does AHS stand for? A AHS stands for Advanced Health Systems, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi, though I was technically a Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi employee. Q Okay. And how long did you hold that position? A I held that position for, I think, a year, and then I was promoted to the director of provider contracting. I'm sorry I don't have firm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and provider networks to support those plans.  Q Um-hum. At that point did Blue Cross/Blue Shield have managed care plans, or did you work on the first plans that were developed?  A Well, I would really have to ask for your definition of managed care, because it really is a broad spectrum and — to give you an accurate answer. What do you — can you define what you mean by managed care? And then I can tell you whether we meet that — met that criteria before I was in that position.  Q Right. I think we might come back to this.  A Okay.  Q So I'll — I'll come back.  Now, your next position was managed care
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Yes. Q Okay. Now, after that — that time with United Healthcare, you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield? A Yes. I returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield, and my position was manager of the AHS state network. Q Did you say HHS? A AHS. A as in apple. Q What does AHS stand for? A AHS stands for Advanced Health Systems, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi, though I was technically a Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi employee. Q Okay. And how long did you hold that position? A I held that position for, I think, a year, and then I was promoted to the director of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	network product coordinator. What were your responsibilities in that position?  A My responsibility was to develop managed care type insurance products, benefit plans, and provider networks to support those plans.  Q Um-hum. At that point did Blue Cross/Blue Shield have managed care plans, or did you work on the first plans that were developed?  A Well, I would really have to ask for your definition of managed care, because it really is a broad spectrum and — to give you an accurate answer. What do you — can you define what you mean by managed care? And then I can tell you whether we meet that — met that criteria before I was in that position.  Q Right. I think we might come back to this.  A Okay.  Q So I'll — I'll come back.

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

March 9, 2005

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 18 A Similar to what I had as network product coordinator, but more focused on management of provider networks rather than benefit plans. As I was focused as the network product coordinator. Q What was what is at that time what was the provider network? A Provider network at that time would have been physicians and hospitals, certain what we call	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 20 Healthcare?  A It's a licensed HMO.  Q Okay. Then you returned to Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi?  A Correct.  Q And took the position as manager of AHS state network?  A Correct.
9	Allied health providers, would have been the bulk of	9	Q And what were your duties in that
10	our provider networks at that time.	10	position?
11	Q Then you switched to diversified	11	A Advanced Health Systems had been
12	services and were director of managed care, correct?	12	contract had won a contract with the Mississippi
13	A Yes.	13	State and School Employee Health Plan to develop and
14	Q What did you what were your	14	implement an exclusive preferred provider network
15	responsibilities in that position?	15	for state and school employees. And my job was that
16	A Diversified services had contracted	16	development and implementation and ongoing
17	with I believe it was 14 individual hospitals to	17	management of all of the network activities. And it
18	create an insurance company, to manage an insurance	18	was exclusive to state and school employees for the
19	company for them. And I was responsible for	19	State of Mississippi.
20	provider contracting and various managed care	20	Q Okay. Then you moved into the director
21	activities of that insurance company.	21	of provider contracting position?
22	Ultimately, the insurance company was	22	A Correct.
	Page 19		Pour Dd
1	never successfully operated and acted more as a	1	Page 21 Q Now, what were your responsibilities in
2	third-party administrator for self-insured plans.	2	that role?
3	Had very little underwritten business, and it mainly	3	A Well, I retained the responsibilities in
4	functioned as third-party claims administrator. But	4	my previous position, but in addition, I became
5	that's what I was hired to do, was to do the	5	responsible for the provider contracting activities
6	provider contracting for those 14 hospitals.	6	for Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

provider contracting for those 14 hospitals. Q Okay. Did it administer third-party

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

claims at any time for Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi?

A Not that I'm aware of.

Q Okay. Okay. Then you came back to Blue Cross/Blue Shield, and you were manager of AHS state network?

A No. Actually, I went to United Healthcare as the manager of hospital contracting.

Q Correct. Sorry about that. What was your -- what were your duties in that position?

A To negotiate reimbursement contracts with participating hospitals for their hospital network. That also included ambulatory surgery centers and hospitals.

Q What type of a business was United

Q When you say provider contracting, that's -- well, how do you -- how do you define that?

> Α You mean the types of providers?

Q Yes.

Α Physicians, hospitals, and Allied health providers.

Q What is an Allied health provider?

A It's a non-physician, non-hospital, provider. Like an ambulatory surgery center, a home infusion provider, a home health provider, durable medical health equipment provider. Those sorts of providers.

Q And now -- and now you're currently director of provider networks, correct?

A Correct.

21

22

you're asking me?

represents average wholesale price. Is that what

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

March 9, 2005

Page 22 Page 24 1 Q And how have your responsibilities 1 Q Yes. But what -- what is your 2 changed from your last position to today? 2 understanding of what -- what's your understanding 3 A Well, I've retained all of my past 3 of what the -- strike that. responsibilities and have added responsibility for 4 4 What's your understanding of what it --5 external provider services. We have a staff that 5 what it means in day-to-day usage? 6 travels around the state and service -- and provides 6 MS. FEGAN: Object to the form. 7 service in office to the various providers in our 7 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 8 networks and. Then I also have responsibility for 8 O You can answer. 9 our electronic claims and electronic provider 9 A Well, what it means in day-to-day usage 10 remittance functions. We have a -- a call center 10 for Blue Cross/Blue Shield is it's a point of that services those telephonically. I'm responsible 11 11 reference that we use in establishing reimbursement 12 for that area. 12 for drugs, pharmaceuticals. Now, is that -- I'm 13 Q Okay. Now, in your -- in your 13 not -- I'm not -- still not sure that I'm clear on current -- well, strike that. 14 14 the question. 15 During your prior positions -- or should 15 Q Well, do you understand it to be a -- a I say in any of your positions, have you been 16 16 price that is -- that represents the cost of responsible for pharmaceutical reimbursement? 17 17 pharmaceuticals to any particular purchaser? 18 A Yes. I have in former -- former 18 MS. FEGAN: Objection to form. positions. Depending on the type of provider, there 19 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 19 20 would be pharmaceutical reimbursement involved. 20 O You can answer. 21 Q Okay. Have you ever had any Okay. I -- again, I think, you know, 21 22 responsibility for reimbursement to pharmacies? 22 for purposes at Blue Cross, it's strictly a point of Page 23 Page 25 1 No direct responsibility for 1 reference, what the actual cost of acquisition is. 2 reimbursement to pharmacies. 2 It's -- it's not -- it's not really something that O So your prior responsibility would be 3 3 we consider. We use it as a point of reference in 4 reimbursement to physicians and those types of 4 establishing our reimbursement. 5 providers? 5 Q Okay. Is that your current -- when you 6 6 Α Correct. say use as a point of reference, that's your current 7 Okay. Now, have you had any -- any 7 usage of it today? responsibility with contracting at any point with 8 8 A That's our current usage of it today, is 9 PPMs? 9 as a point of reference. 10 Α No. 10 Q Okay. Has your understanding of that Q Okay. Now, during the course of your 11 term changed over time? 11 employment, have you ever heard the term "AWP"? 12 12 Α No. 13 A Yes. 13 Okay. Do you have any -- do you subscribe or does Blue Cross/Blue Shield subscribe 14 Q Okay. What's your understanding of AWP, 14 15 what it means? 15 to any newsletters or industry publications that 16 A What AWP stands for, the acronym stands deal with -- with pharmaceutical pricing? 16 17 for? 17 A We subscribe to numerous publications, Q Well, I understand it stands for average 18 18 and I'm sure that pharmaceutical pricing is wholesale price. Do you agree with that? 19 19 addressed in those publications. Specifically on 20 A I understand that the acronym AWP

that topic, you know, I'm not a -- I'm not aware of

Okay. Are you aware that there are

if we do or if we don't.

20

21

22

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

March 9, 2005

	Page 26		Page 28
1	pricing compendia in the industry, such as First	1	Mississippi. We don't we don't sell products to
2	Data Bank and Red Book and others?	2	groups or to individuals that reside outside of
3	A Yes. We do now, if that's what	3	Mississippi.
4	you're asking, that's back to the original	4	Q Okay. So if I live in, say, Alabama but
5	question. We do subscribe to Red Book.	5.	I work for a company in Mississippi, you might cover
6	Q Just just Red Book?	6	me, but it's only because my employer that bought
7	A Oh, I know that we get Red Book and that	7	the policy is a Mississippi company?
8	we have another AWP pricing that's loaded to our	8	A Correct.
9	to our computer system, again, as a point of	9	Q Okay. Now, do you does the does
10	reference, but I'm not sure if it's First Data Bank	10	Mississippi Blue Cross/Blue Shield provide anything
11	or Red Book.	11	other than health insurance?
12	Q Okay. Now, do you know how long Blue	12	A We provide dental insurance and through
13	Cross/Blue Shield has subscribed to those compendia?	13	a subsidiary company, we provide life insurance.
14	A I have no idea.	14	Q Do you know the name of that sub?
15	Q Okay. Do you know how they decided	15	A Blue Bonnet. And we also provide
16	which subscription to obtain?	16	third-party administration services, which in my
17	A I have no idea.	17	mind, is different than health insurance. We're a
18	Q And any	18	claims administrator.
19	A Nor do I think anybody else would	19	Q Okay. Do you know who those services
20	recall. It's been we've had we've accessed	20	are provided for?
21	those resources for many years, and I'm not sure if	21	A Various self-insured plans across
22	anyone would remember how the decision was arrived.	22	Mississippi.
~~	anyone would remember now the accision was arrived.	22	ויווססוססועףוי
	Page 27		Poen do
1	Page 27 O In the course of your work, do you have	1	Page 29
1 2	Q In the course of your work, do you have	1	Q Do you have do you know the names of
2	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?	2	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?
2 3	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point	2	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me
2 3 4	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making,	2 3 4	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little
2 3 4 5	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making, so I do have access and do use the information.	2 3 4 5	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little far afield of the deposition topic list,
2 3 4 5 6	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making, so I do have access and do use the information.  But, again, as — simply as a point of reference.	2 3 4 5 6	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little far afield of the deposition topic list, the rider. If we could steer back
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making, so I do have access and do use the information.  But, again, as — simply as a point of reference.  Q Okay. I'd like to ask you some	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little far afield of the deposition topic list, the rider. If we could steer back towards that, I would appreciate it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making, so I do have access and do use the information.  But, again, as — simply as a point of reference.  Q Okay. I'd like to ask you some questions about the type of products that Blue	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little far afield of the deposition topic list, the rider. If we could steer back towards that, I would appreciate it.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making, so I do have access and do use the information.  But, again, as — simply as a point of reference.  Q Okay. I'd like to ask you some questions about the type of products that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi provides and some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little far afield of the deposition topic list, the rider. If we could steer back towards that, I would appreciate it.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making, so I do have access and do use the information.  But, again, as — simply as a point of reference.  Q Okay. I'd like to ask you some questions about the type of products that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi provides and some background on the company itself.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little far afield of the deposition topic list, the rider. If we could steer back towards that, I would appreciate it.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q How many how many lives are covered
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making, so I do have access and do use the information.  But, again, as — simply as a point of reference.  Q Okay. I'd like to ask you some questions about the type of products that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi provides and some background on the company itself.  Do you know when the company was founded?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little far afield of the deposition topic list, the rider. If we could steer back towards that, I would appreciate it.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q How many how many lives are covered by Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's products?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making, so I do have access and do use the information.  But, again, as — simply as a point of reference.  Q Okay. I'd like to ask you some questions about the type of products that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi provides and some background on the company itself.  Do you know when the company was founded?  A 1949.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little far afield of the deposition topic list, the rider. If we could steer back towards that, I would appreciate it.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q How many how many lives are covered by Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's products?  A I I don't I would have to to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making, so I do have access and do use the information.  But, again, as — simply as a point of reference.  Q Okay. I'd like to ask you some questions about the type of products that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi provides and some background on the company itself.  Do you know when the company was founded?  A 1949.  Q Okay. Now, what's your area of coverage	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little far afield of the deposition topic list, the rider. If we could steer back towards that, I would appreciate it.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q How many how many lives are covered by Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's products?  A I I don't I would have to to guess. I'm not sure of the exact number.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making, so I do have access and do use the information.  But, again, as — simply as a point of reference.  Q Okay. I'd like to ask you some questions about the type of products that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi provides and some background on the company itself.  Do you know when the company was founded?  A 1949.  Q Okay. Now, what's your area of coverage in terms — in other words, where do your — where's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little far afield of the deposition topic list, the rider. If we could steer back towards that, I would appreciate it.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q How many how many lives are covered by Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's products?  A I I don't I would have to to guess. I'm not sure of the exact number.  Q Would you say it's more than a million?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making, so I do have access and do use the information.  But, again, as — simply as a point of reference.  Q Okay. I'd like to ask you some questions about the type of products that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi provides and some background on the company itself.  Do you know when the company was founded?  A 1949.  Q Okay. Now, what's your area of coverage in terms — in other words, where do your — where's your membership base?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little far afield of the deposition topic list, the rider. If we could steer back towards that, I would appreciate it.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q How many how many lives are covered by Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's products?  A I I don't I would have to to guess. I'm not sure of the exact number.  Q Would you say it's more than a million?  A No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making, so I do have access and do use the information.  But, again, as — simply as a point of reference.  Q Okay. I'd like to ask you some questions about the type of products that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi provides and some background on the company itself.  Do you know when the company was founded?  A 1949.  Q Okay. Now, what's your area of coverage in terms — in other words, where do your — where's your membership base?  A We cover the entire state of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little far afield of the deposition topic list, the rider. If we could steer back towards that, I would appreciate it.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q How many how many lives are covered by Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's products?  A I I don't I would have to to guess. I'm not sure of the exact number.  Q Would you say it's more than a million?  A No.  Q Is it less than is it more than
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making, so I do have access and do use the information.  But, again, as — simply as a point of reference.  Q Okay. I'd like to ask you some questions about the type of products that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi provides and some background on the company itself.  Do you know when the company was founded?  A 1949.  Q Okay. Now, what's your area of coverage in terms — in other words, where do your — where's your membership base?  A We cover the entire state of Mississippi.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little far afield of the deposition topic list, the rider. If we could steer back towards that, I would appreciate it.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q How many how many lives are covered by Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's products?  A I I don't I would have to to guess. I'm not sure of the exact number.  Q Would you say it's more than a million?  A No.  Q Is it less than is it more than 500,000?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making, so I do have access and do use the information.  But, again, as — simply as a point of reference.  Q Okay. I'd like to ask you some questions about the type of products that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi provides and some background on the company itself.  Do you know when the company was founded?  A 1949.  Q Okay. Now, what's your area of coverage in terms — in other words, where do your — where's your membership base?  A We cover the entire state of Mississippi.  Q Okay. Do you cover any persons or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little far afield of the deposition topic list, the rider. If we could steer back towards that, I would appreciate it.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q How many how many lives are covered by Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's products?  A I I don't I would have to to guess. I'm not sure of the exact number.  Q Would you say it's more than a million?  A No.  Q Is it less than is it more than 500,000?  A My guess would be it's between 500,000
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making, so I do have access and do use the information.  But, again, as — simply as a point of reference.  Q Okay. I'd like to ask you some questions about the type of products that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi provides and some background on the company itself.  Do you know when the company was founded?  A 1949.  Q Okay. Now, what's your area of coverage in terms — in other words, where do your — where's your membership base?  A We cover the entire state of Mississippi.  Q Okay. Do you cover any persons or companies outside of that state?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little far afield of the deposition topic list, the rider. If we could steer back towards that, I would appreciate it.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q How many how many lives are covered by Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's products?  A I I don't I would have to to guess. I'm not sure of the exact number.  Q Would you say it's more than a million?  A No.  Q Is it less than is it more than 500,000?  A My guess would be it's between 500,000 and a million, but exactly where, I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making, so I do have access and do use the information.  But, again, as — simply as a point of reference.  Q Okay. I'd like to ask you some questions about the type of products that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi provides and some background on the company itself.  Do you know when the company was founded?  A 1949.  Q Okay. Now, what's your area of coverage in terms — in other words, where do your — where's your membership base?  A We cover the entire state of Mississippi.  Q Okay. Do you cover any persons or companies outside of that state?  A We may have members that reside outside	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little far afield of the deposition topic list, the rider. If we could steer back towards that, I would appreciate it.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q How many how many lives are covered by Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's products?  A I I don't I would have to to guess. I'm not sure of the exact number.  Q Would you say it's more than a million?  A No.  Q Is it less than is it more than 500,000?  A My guess would be it's between 500,000 and a million, but exactly where, I don't know.  Q Fair enough. Now, can you give me
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making, so I do have access and do use the information.  But, again, as — simply as a point of reference.  Q Okay. I'd like to ask you some questions about the type of products that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi provides and some background on the company itself.  Do you know when the company was founded?  A 1949.  Q Okay. Now, what's your area of coverage in terms — in other words, where do your — where's your membership base?  A We cover the entire state of Mississippi.  Q Okay. Do you cover any persons or companies outside of that state?  A We may have members that reside outside of Mississippi, but they would be associated with an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little far afield of the deposition topic list, the rider. If we could steer back towards that, I would appreciate it.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q How many how many lives are covered by Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's products?  A I I don't I would have to to guess. I'm not sure of the exact number.  Q Would you say it's more than a million?  A No.  Q Is it less than is it more than 500,000?  A My guess would be it's between 500,000 and a million, but exactly where, I don't know.  Q Fair enough. Now, can you give me can you tell me what types of health insurance plans
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q In the course of your work, do you have reason to refer to those publications?  A As I said before, we use it as a point of reference in our reimbursement decision-making, so I do have access and do use the information.  But, again, as — simply as a point of reference.  Q Okay. I'd like to ask you some questions about the type of products that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi provides and some background on the company itself.  Do you know when the company was founded?  A 1949.  Q Okay. Now, what's your area of coverage in terms — in other words, where do your — where's your membership base?  A We cover the entire state of Mississippi.  Q Okay. Do you cover any persons or companies outside of that state?  A We may have members that reside outside	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Do you have do you know the names of any of those self-insured plans?  MR. DONNELL: This is let me interject here. We're getting a little far afield of the deposition topic list, the rider. If we could steer back towards that, I would appreciate it.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q How many how many lives are covered by Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's products?  A I I don't I would have to to guess. I'm not sure of the exact number.  Q Would you say it's more than a million?  A No.  Q Is it less than is it more than 500,000?  A My guess would be it's between 500,000 and a million, but exactly where, I don't know.  Q Fair enough. Now, can you give me

22

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

Page 30

March 9, 2005

Page 32

1	A Do you mean the types of policies that	1
2	we offer?	2
3	Q Yes.	3
4	A I am not an expert on benefit plans that	4
5	we currently offer, but very generally we offer what	5
6	we call a comprehensive plan and a a network	6
7	plan, the difference being that one has an in and	7
8	out of network differential. If you use the network	8
9	provider, you get a higher benefit level. If you	9
10	use a non-network provider, lower.	10
11	Whereas the comprehensive generally	11
12	doesn't have those features in it. That would be	12
13	the striking difference between the two. But beyond	13
14	that, the subcategories of those, I'm not really	14
15	familiar with how you know, the benefit details.	15
16	Q Okay. And the on where you have	16
17	the network plan, are there networks of I assume	17
18	there's networks of providers such as doctors?	18
19	A Yes.	19
20	Q Are there also pharmacy networks?	20
21	A Yes.	21
22	Q Do you know if Blue Cross/Blue Shield of	22
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	:	
	Page 31	
1	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called	1
2	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would	2
2 3	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and	2 3
2 3 4	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and subscriptions and receive a check for	2 3 4
2 3 4 5	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and subscriptions and receive a check for reimbursement after the fact?	2 3 4 5
2 3 4 5 6	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and subscriptions and receive a check for reimbursement after the fact?  A Well, I'm not sure I'm clear on the	2 3 4 5 6
2 3 4 5 6 7	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and subscriptions and receive a check for reimbursement after the fact?  A Well, I'm not sure I'm clear on the question. Because any of our policies, that sort of	2 3 4 5 6 7
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and subscriptions and receive a check for reimbursement after the fact?  A Well, I'm not sure I'm clear on the question. Because any of our policies, that sort of transaction could happen. Can you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and subscriptions and receive a check for reimbursement after the fact?  A Well, I'm not sure I'm clear on the question. Because any of our policies, that sort of transaction could happen. Can you Q Well, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and subscriptions and receive a check for reimbursement after the fact?  A Well, I'm not sure I'm clear on the question. Because any of our policies, that sort of transaction could happen. Can you Q Well, yes.  A Can you be more specific on an indemnity	2 3 4 5 6 7 8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and subscriptions and receive a check for reimbursement after the fact?  A Well, I'm not sure I'm clear on the question. Because any of our policies, that sort of transaction could happen. Can you Q Well, yes.  A Can you be more specific on an indemnity policy?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and subscriptions and receive a check for reimbursement after the fact?  A Well, I'm not sure I'm clear on the question. Because any of our policies, that sort of transaction could happen. Can you Q Well, yes.  A Can you be more specific on an indemnity policy?  Q Are there any policies where that's the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and subscriptions and receive a check for reimbursement after the fact?  A Well, I'm not sure I'm clear on the question. Because any of our policies, that sort of transaction could happen. Can you Q Well, yes.  A Can you be more specific on an indemnity policy?  Q Are there any policies where that's the sole method of making a claim. In other words,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and subscriptions and receive a check for reimbursement after the fact?  A Well, I'm not sure I'm clear on the question. Because any of our policies, that sort of transaction could happen. Can you Q Well, yes.  A Can you be more specific on an indemnity policy?  Q Are there any policies where that's the sole method of making a claim. In other words, there is no where the the claim is submitted	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and subscriptions and receive a check for reimbursement after the fact?  A Well, I'm not sure I'm clear on the question. Because any of our policies, that sort of transaction could happen. Can you Q Well, yes.  A Can you be more specific on an indemnity policy?  Q Are there any policies where that's the sole method of making a claim. In other words, there is no where the the claim is submitted by the beneficiary, and then the the benefits are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and subscriptions and receive a check for reimbursement after the fact?  A Well, I'm not sure I'm clear on the question. Because any of our policies, that sort of transaction could happen. Can you Q Well, yes.  A Can you be more specific on an indemnity policy?  Q Are there any policies where that's the sole method of making a claim. In other words, there is no where the the claim is submitted	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and subscriptions and receive a check for reimbursement after the fact?  A Well, I'm not sure I'm clear on the question. Because any of our policies, that sort of transaction could happen. Can you Q Well, yes.  A Can you be more specific on an indemnity policy?  Q Are there any policies where that's the sole method of making a claim. In other words, there is no where the the claim is submitted by the beneficiary, and then the the benefits are paid directly to the beneficiary?  MS. FEGAN: Objection to the form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and subscriptions and receive a check for reimbursement after the fact?  A Well, I'm not sure I'm clear on the question. Because any of our policies, that sort of transaction could happen. Can you Q Well, yes.  A Can you be more specific on an indemnity policy?  Q Are there any policies where that's the sole method of making a claim. In other words, there is no where the the claim is submitted by the beneficiary, and then the the benefits are paid directly to the beneficiary?  MS. FEGAN: Objection to the form.  A Are you asking are there benefit plans	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and subscriptions and receive a check for reimbursement after the fact?  A Well, I'm not sure I'm clear on the question. Because any of our policies, that sort of transaction could happen. Can you Q Well, yes.  A Can you be more specific on an indemnity policy?  Q Are there any policies where that's the sole method of making a claim. In other words, there is no where the the claim is submitted by the beneficiary, and then the the benefits are paid directly to the beneficiary?  MS. FEGAN: Objection to the form.  A Are you asking are there benefit plans where the provider would never submit the claim?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and subscriptions and receive a check for reimbursement after the fact?  A Well, I'm not sure I'm clear on the question. Because any of our policies, that sort of transaction could happen. Can you Q Well, yes.  A Can you be more specific on an indemnity policy?  Q Are there any policies where that's the sole method of making a claim. In other words, there is no where the the claim is submitted by the beneficiary, and then the the benefits are paid directly to the beneficiary?  MS. FEGAN: Objection to the form.  A Are you asking are there benefit plans	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Mississippi offers any type of what might be called an indemnity plan, a plan where a beneficiary would pay out of their own pocket for services and subscriptions and receive a check for reimbursement after the fact?  A Well, I'm not sure I'm clear on the question. Because any of our policies, that sort of transaction could happen. Can you Q Well, yes.  A Can you be more specific on an indemnity policy?  Q Are there any policies where that's the sole method of making a claim. In other words, there is no where the the claim is submitted by the beneficiary, and then the the benefits are paid directly to the beneficiary?  MS. FEGAN: Objection to the form.  A Are you asking are there benefit plans where the provider would never submit the claim?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18

A I'm not aware of any, but, again, I'm

not an expert on benefit plans. Q Okay. Do you know if under the plans

that are in place, your members pay any kind of coinsurance or copay?

- A I know that they do, yes.
- Q Do you know -- do you know if it's a -have you ever heard the term "coinsurance"?
- A Yes.
  - Q What's your understanding of that?
- A My understanding of coinsurance is that the -- the plan pays a percentage, and the member pays a percentage. And the percentage that the member pays is their coinsurance.
  - Q Okay. As opposed to a copay?
- A In our terminology, coinsurance is a percentage, and a copay is a fixed dollar amount.
- Q So it's flat no matter what the cost of the underlying service or prescription would be?
- A It's -- it's flat, but it might be tiered based on the service. I'll provide an example as a way to explain. A primary care physician may have a \$15 copay, whereas a specialist

Page 33

physician is a \$25 copay.

So it's a flat -- if you -- whatever primary care physician you use, it would be \$15. And whatever specialist you use, it's \$25, but it's not flat across the board no matter what type of physician you use.

- Q Okay. Are there -- are there any Blue Cross/Blue Shield beneficiaries that pay based on a percentage of the cost of the services they -- they obtain? In other words, a coinsurance involved?
- A Again, I'm not an expert on benefits, but there are -- I have Blue Cross insurance, so from my policy, I pay a coinsurance for certain services and a copay for other services.
- Q Do you know whether -- well, let me back up.

I assume that the -- or let me ask you directly. Do the plans offered by Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi provide a prescription drug benefit?

- Α To the best of my knowledge, yes.
- Q Okay. Do the beneficiaries of those

22

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

March 9, 2005

1			
	Page 34		Page 36
1 prescri	ption drug benefits pay a coinsurance or a	1	him about ownership of hospitals or
2 copay?	?	2	physician groups or pharmacies, are you
3 A	I think it would depend on the plan.	3	going to direct him not to answer?
4 There	there's probably a possibility that it's	4	MR. DONNELL: You know, if you
5 both, a	depending on what plan you have. One may be a	5	limit limit it to that or get
	one may be a coinsurance. To the best of my	6	directly into the methodologies or how
	edge, though, most of our plans have a copay, a	7	they their understanding of
	ollar amount.	8	acquisition costs or acquisition price,
9 Q	Okay. Now, does Blue Cross/Blue Shield	9	average wholesale price, or whatever,
10 Mississ	ippi own any of its own any pharmacies?	10	that's fine. But limit it to those
11 A		11	areas.
12 Q	Do you have any doctor groups that	12	And I think you could craft your
13 you	that you own? In other words, a group of	13	questions in a way that would satisfy
14 doctors	s or a hospital that is owned by the plan?	14	that without getting into the private
15	MR. DONNELL: Again, we're getting	15	business of Blue Cross/Blue Shield.
16	a little bit far afield of the rider.	16	We're not putting Blue Cross/Blue Shield
17	MR. ROBBEN: Well, I mean, I think	17	up today to explore their their
18	that this is	18	ownership interests in other companies.
19	MR. DONNELL: Ownership of	19	MR. ROBBEN: Well, I mean, to the
20	providers is nowhere found in the ridder	20	extent your concern is confidentiality,
21	that we agreed to submit a witness for.	21	we we have a strong and broad
22	MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think I	22	protective order in the case.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
]	Page 35		Page 37
1	think that it goes to whether they	1	MR. DONNELL: Well
2	own a hospital or a plan, I think, can	2	MR. ROBBEN: And, you know, I'd be
3	affect how they reimburse for various	3	happy to you know, you can designate
4	services and their knowledge of	4	the whole the whole deposition highly
5	reimbursements. So I'm really only	5	confidential, and only attorneys are
6	getting into it as background.	6	going to see it from that point forward
7	MR. DONNELL: Okay. Again, if you		
*	The state of the s	7	and the Court.
8	want to ask about the methodologies for	7 8	and the Court.
	want to ask about the methodologies for those providers, that's fine. Whether		and the Court.  MR. DONNELL: Well, that's still
8	want to ask about the methodologies for	8	and the Court.  MR. DONNELL: Well, that's still outside of our agreement. So, you know,
8 9	want to ask about the methodologies for those providers, that's fine. Whether	8 9	and the Court.  MR. DONNELL: Well, that's still outside of our agreement. So, you know, if you could craft your questions to
8 9 10	want to ask about the methodologies for those providers, that's fine. Whether Blue Cross owns or has any interest in those is a little far afield. But I	8 9 10	and the Court.  MR. DONNELL: Well, that's still outside of our agreement. So, you know, if you could craft your questions to mold within this agreement, that's fine.
8 9 10 11	want to ask about the methodologies for those providers, that's fine. Whether Blue Cross owns or has any interest in those is a little far afield. But I don't mind going through a little bit of	8 9 10 11	and the Court.  MR. DONNELL: Well, that's still outside of our agreement. So, you know, if you could craft your questions to mold within this agreement, that's fine. But anything beyond that was not agreed.
8 9 10 11 12	want to ask about the methodologies for those providers, that's fine. Whether Blue Cross owns or has any interest in those is a little far afield. But I	8 9 10 11 12 13	and the Court.  MR. DONNELL: Well, that's still outside of our agreement. So, you know, if you could craft your questions to mold within this agreement, that's fine. But anything beyond that was not agreed to and should not be gotten into today.
8 9 10 11 12 13	want to ask about the methodologies for those providers, that's fine. Whether Blue Cross owns or has any interest in those is a little far afield. But I don't mind going through a little bit of background, which we've done to this point, but	8 9 10 11 12	and the Court.  MR. DONNELL: Well, that's still outside of our agreement. So, you know, if you could craft your questions to mold within this agreement, that's fine. But anything beyond that was not agreed to and should not be gotten into today.  MS. FEGAN: This is Beth Fegan.
8 9 10 11 12 13	want to ask about the methodologies for those providers, that's fine. Whether Blue Cross owns or has any interest in those is a little far afield. But I don't mind going through a little bit of background, which we've done to this	8 9 10 11 12 13	and the Court.  MR. DONNELL: Well, that's still outside of our agreement. So, you know, if you could craft your questions to mold within this agreement, that's fine. But anything beyond that was not agreed to and should not be gotten into today.  MS. FEGAN: This is Beth Fegan.  You know, I actually, I join in the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	want to ask about the methodologies for those providers, that's fine. Whether Blue Cross owns or has any interest in those is a little far afield. But I don't mind going through a little bit of background, which we've done to this point, but  MR. MANGI: This is Adeel Mangi on the phone. I'll just add ownership of	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and the Court.  MR. DONNELL: Well, that's still outside of our agreement. So, you know, if you could craft your questions to mold within this agreement, that's fine. But anything beyond that was not agreed to and should not be gotten into today.  MS. FEGAN: This is Beth Fegan.  You know, I actually, I join in the witness's attorney's objections. I
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	want to ask about the methodologies for those providers, that's fine. Whether Blue Cross owns or has any interest in those is a little far afield. But I don't mind going through a little bit of background, which we've done to this point, but  MR. MANGI: This is Adeel Mangi on the phone. I'll just add ownership of hospitals is also relevant directly	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and the Court.  MR. DONNELL: Well, that's still outside of our agreement. So, you know, if you could craft your questions to mold within this agreement, that's fine. But anything beyond that was not agreed to and should not be gotten into today.  MS. FEGAN: This is Beth Fegan. You know, I actually, I join in the witness's attorney's objections. I think we spent a lot of time on a lot of
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	want to ask about the methodologies for those providers, that's fine. Whether Blue Cross owns or has any interest in those is a little far afield. But I don't mind going through a little bit of background, which we've done to this point, but  MR. MANGI: This is Adeel Mangi on the phone. I'll just add ownership of hospitals is also relevant directly relevant to the plan's knowledge of	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and the Court.  MR. DONNELL: Well, that's still outside of our agreement. So, you know, if you could craft your questions to mold within this agreement, that's fine. But anything beyond that was not agreed to and should not be gotten into today.  MS. FEGAN: This is Beth Fegan. You know, I actually, I join in the witness's attorney's objections. I think we spent a lot of time on a lot of things that are very irrelevant and
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	want to ask about the methodologies for those providers, that's fine. Whether Blue Cross owns or has any interest in those is a little far afield. But I don't mind going through a little bit of background, which we've done to this point, but  MR. MANGI: This is Adeel Mangi on the phone. I'll just add ownership of hospitals is also relevant directly relevant to the plan's knowledge of acquisition costs for drugs. So we	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and the Court.  MR. DONNELL: Well, that's still outside of our agreement. So, you know, if you could craft your questions to mold within this agreement, that's fine. But anything beyond that was not agreed to and should not be gotten into today.  MS. FEGAN: This is Beth Fegan. You know, I actually, I join in the witness's attorney's objections. I think we spent a lot of time on a lot of things that are very irrelevant and irrelevant to AWP and methodology for
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	want to ask about the methodologies for those providers, that's fine. Whether Blue Cross owns or has any interest in those is a little far afield. But I don't mind going through a little bit of background, which we've done to this point, but  MR. MANGI: This is Adeel Mangi on the phone. I'll just add ownership of hospitals is also relevant directly relevant to the plan's knowledge of	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and the Court.  MR. DONNELL: Well, that's still outside of our agreement. So, you know, if you could craft your questions to mold within this agreement, that's fine. But anything beyond that was not agreed to and should not be gotten into today.  MS. FEGAN: This is Beth Fegan.  You know, I actually, I join in the witness's attorney's objections. I think we spent a lot of time on a lot of things that are very irrelevant and irrelevant to AWP and methodology for reimbursement and acquisition costs.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	want to ask about the methodologies for those providers, that's fine. Whether Blue Cross owns or has any interest in those is a little far afield. But I don't mind going through a little bit of background, which we've done to this point, but  MR. MANGI: This is Adeel Mangi on the phone. I'll just add ownership of hospitals is also relevant directly relevant to the plan's knowledge of acquisition costs for drugs. So we would join counsel in submitting that	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and the Court.  MR. DONNELL: Well, that's still outside of our agreement. So, you know, if you could craft your questions to mold within this agreement, that's fine. But anything beyond that was not agreed to and should not be gotten into today.  MS. FEGAN: This is Beth Fegan. You know, I actually, I join in the witness's attorney's objections. I think we spent a lot of time on a lot of things that are very irrelevant and irrelevant to AWP and methodology for

**Highly Confidential** 

March 9, 2005

	· Jacks	on, M	IS .
	Page 38		Page 40
1	end up getting the answers that you	1	various HCPC codes assigned to the type of service
2	need.	2	they provide. You know, a HCPC code, a J code, and
3	MR. ROBBEN: All right.	3	I believe a G code there's a few other types of
4	MR. DONNELL: So, yes, to answer	4	HCPC codes can have multiple drugs assigned to
5	your earlier question, I will instruct	5	that to that to that J code or other HCPC
6	him not to answer insofar as it goes	6	code.
7	beyond this topic list.	7	And and we will choose either we'll
8	MR. ROBBEN: All right. Well, how	8	choose the lesser of the lowest-priced brand using
9	about this?	9	AWP for the to determine that or the low or
10	MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)	10	the median generic, whichever is less. And then we
11	Q Are you aware of the methodologies that	11	apply some either a markup or markdown, just
12	Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi has used to	12	depending on our business need, to produce fair
13	reimburse for doctor-administered pharmaceuticals	13	reimbursement to the folks I mentioned earlier.
14	from 1991 to the present time?	14	So it's it's used in the calculation
15	A Yes.	15	as a point of reference, a starting point for us to
16	Q Okay. What is that methodology? Or let	16	develop what we think is fair to the physician
17	me let me strike that.	17	community, to Blue Cross to our subscribers.
18	Has that methodology changed over time?	18	Q Okay. Let me let me back up a little
19	A Reimbursement for injectable drugs can	19	bit, because I think you said a lot of things there,
20	change annually. So the methodology has probably	20	and I want to understand it correctly.
21	stayed roughly the same, but the reimbursement	21	Now, am I correct that when you that
22	itself changes can change annually. Or it can	22	doctors submit their claims for drugs that they
	Page 39		Page 41
1	actually change as needed throughout the course of	1	administer by J code?
2	an individual year.	2	A Or other HCPC code. There are other
3	Q Can the methodology be reduced to a	3	HCPC codes that
4	to a formula?	4	Q That might take in
5	A No.	5	A That might take into account an
6	Q How how is the what is the	6	injectable drug or a physician-administered drug.
-	models delegated to the few constants to the first of the	I	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

methodology? Is it -- for example, is it linked to AWP? Is it linked to some other benchmark or --MS. FEGAN: Objection to form.

MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Q You can answer.

Okay. Again, we use -- as I said in the earlier part of the deposition, we use AWP as a reference point. Reimbursement is established based on -- based on our needs as a company to present fair and reasonable reimbursement to the provider community and fair and reasonable reimbursement to Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi and our subscribers.

We do use AWP as a point of reference. We -- we reimburse for physician-administered pharmaceuticals, in the physician's office using the

Q Okay. Now, when you get that claim in with that code, what's your next step?

A We have a set allowance for that particular HCPC code. We apply that allowance to the claim, then apply the subscriber's benefits, and we process the claim. Now, the -- the technical of how that flows, I'm not -- definitely not an expert in that area, but that's generally how it works.

Q Okay. How do you --

So we have an established allowance for Α that.

Q Okay. How do you establish that allowance amount?

A We take the -- using the J code and a crosswalk to the NDC number for all of the drugs that -- that tie to that J code, we take the median

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

7

8

9

10

11

March 9, 2005

Page 44

Page 45

Page 42 1 generic or the lowest brand, whichever is less, and 2 then we apply either a markup or a markdown, just 3 depending on -- again, back to fair and reasonable 4 reimbursement and what's acceptable in our 5 marketplace. 6 Q Okay. Now, when you say you take the 7 lowest brand of the median generic, you're talking 8 about the lowest brand or median generic's AWP? 9 A Correct. 10 Q Now -- now, what's your source for the 11 AWP? 12 I believe it's Red Book. 12 13 Okay. Now, when you're dealing with 13 14 generics, where do you find the median generic 14 15 15 16 A Every -- every NDC number ties to a J 16 17 code in that range of drugs. So we take the average 17 18 wholesale price for all of those national drug code 18 19 numbers, and we determine the median internally. 19 20 Q So it's something you do in-house? 20 21 Correct. Α 21 22 Q Okay. So, for example, I know, just 22

1 even be an update each year to mean change. We 2 review it annually and determine is it still fair and reasonable to Blue Cross, to the provider, and 3 4 to our subscribers. And if it is, we'll leave it 5 alone. If it's not, we make adjustments. 6 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)

- Q Okay. So the amount that you're reimbursing, other than when you've updated your database won't change from claim to claim for the same J code or other code?
  - A Correct.
  - Q Okay.
- Unless we make an adjustment to that fee schedule mid year.
  - Q Okay.
  - A You know, based on -- on market need.
- Q Okay. Now, what might -- what would be the type of event or concern that would cause you to readdress an individual code?
- A You know, the standard concern would be communication back from our -- our provider partners that -- concern that reimbursement is low for a

Page 43

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

from my own work, that albuterol sulphate is a -- is a drug made by a number of manufacturers. So if you have a claim for that drug, that J code that deals with albuterol sulphate, correct me if I'm wrong, in-house, you'll find all the applicable AWPs, and you'll take the median AWP; and that's the reimbursement benchmark?

MS. FEGAN: Objection to form.

A No. That's -- that's -- it's not on a claim-by-claim basis. We do an annual update to our professional reimbursement schedule, which includes the HCPC codes. So once a year we go in, and we calculate our standard allowance for the particular HCPCS code.

So it doesn't -- it's is not on a claim-by-claim basis. We -- we do an annual adjustment. We will -- we will periodically make adjustments to individual codes based on market concerns. But there's no quarterly, monthly, or claim-by-claim adjustment that's made.

We do an annual update. We do an -excuse me. We do an annual review. There may not particular drug or on the rare occasion that it's high for a particular drug. And then we do some investigation from that point to -- again, back to fair and reasonable, or is it fair and reasonable, the price that we've established? If the answer to that is no, then we'll make an adjustment.

Q Okay. Can you think of any -- just sitting here, can you think of any particular codes that have been revised due to that market concern, I think you referred to?

A I can't. I mean, I don't remember any particulars, and I'm not -- I'm not even really familiar with the drug names that correspond to the -- to the J code. You know, I look at it at the J code level and not the individual drug names.

Q Uh-huh.

A So I'm not -- I don't recall. I mean, I know that we've done it, but I don't remember a particular code that we've changed. But I -- you know, I know that we do it.

Q Okay. Now, you said occasionally there'll be some information you'll receive that --

## Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

March 9, 2005

Page 48

that a reimbursement is too low.

How frequently, in your experience, has that happened?

A I would say it's infrequent. I mean,

A I would say it's infrequent. I mean, it's occasional. It's not once a month. It's not -- you know, it's not consistent. It's just -- it's very infrequent. And I don't have a way -- a better way to describe it. It's -- it's as needed, and it's very infrequent.

Q Okay. Now, you said that once you obtained either the -- once you -- you have in your system this lowest brand name or median generic, and then you -- I think you said that you either add or subtract to that figure.

What is the amount that you either add or subtract?

A That -- that varies depending on what we -- our corporate needs and what we think is fair and reasonable for the provider community. And it's just driven by -- driven by the market.

Q Does that amount vary by code?

- A Generally, it does not. It's generally

difference is. We -- we set it annually. And at
the end of that year, we go back and evaluate again.
So it's not -- the AWPs continue to change, is my
understanding. But we don't go back and apply those
back to the fee schedule continually.

We -- we establish an amount for each individual HCPC code, and it stays that amount unless someone alerts us to some issue with that price. We do an evaluation, and we may make an adjustment to that individual code. But it wouldn't be based on changes to AWP.

Q Now, the amount that you -- that you add or subtract from the code -- from the AWP that you get from the code, is that modifying amount changed on any regular -- regular basis?

A It's not changed on a regular basis. It's, again, back to our expertise and close relationship with our provider partners to understand what's fair and reasonable to that adjustment. And it's not -- it's not necessarily changed annually.

Q Now, does that -- does the reimbursement

Page 47

across the board. It doesn't -- I mean, we don't -- we don't look at it at the code level detail. We don't -- we're not -- we deal more big picture fee schedule reimbursement, not the individual -- you know, detail analysis of each individual code. And, you know, because of our experience and our marketplace and our close relationship with the provider community, we have an understanding of what we think is fair and reasonable, and we set that number there. That number can change year to year, but it's not a standard plus or minus.

Q Okay. Now, you said that the -- that the -- the -- if I can call it the AWP side of this reimbursement methodology is updated on the -- some basis. I think you said yearly basis?

A No. The fee schedule is reviewed annually, and -- and has the opportunity to be updated annually. The AWP side of that -- you know, the -- we get updates -- I guess it's quarterly -- to the system that says, Here's the new AWPs.

We don't go back and evaluate those on a professional fee side quarterly to see what the

Page 49
that's provided under your fee schedule, does -- is
that the same for all providers, or can it vary from
provider to provider?

A It's -- it's the same for all professional providers: Physicians, nurse practitioners, those types of providers that provide injectable drugs. Hospitals are reimbursed under a different reimbursement model. Home infusion providers have a different reimbursement model.

Q Okay. So all -- all physicians, all doctors --

A All doctors.

Q -- will receive the same reimbursement at the same -- for the same drug during the same period?

A For the same HCPC code, they'll receive the same price, same allowable.

Q Okay.

A Now, again, you have to apply benefits to actually calculate payment on a claim. And that may vary by patient depending on what their benefits are. But what is allowed for that particular HCPC

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

March 9, 2005

Page 50

code would be the same regardless of specialty or geography for the providers that -- in Mississippi.

- O Now, are there any types of -- of physicians -- let's say specialists -- that obtain a different reimbursement than another physician?
- A Could you clarify that -- what you mean by that question?
- Q Well, is there -- is there any type of provider -- well, strike that. Strike that.

Now, you did say that there could be variations between different types of providers. Hospitals, I think you gave as an example.

- A What I said is there are different reimbursement models.
- Q Okay. What's the reimbursement model for a hospital?
- A Hospitals are paid -- we have -- we have a few different types of models. We have a DRG model. We have a per diem model. And then for the very, very small hospitals, typically less than ten admissions a year, we have a percentage of charge model. And all of that is for inpatient.

But they're basically fixed reimbursement systems that pay package provides for services that are provided. So they don't pay this code equals

this amount. It's this code in combination with all the other services that you do are packaged to

create a price.

So it's not an individual line item like a professional claim is. Not an individual line item, J blank equals this. J blank equals that. It's outpatient chemotherapy is this package price, and it goes out that way.

Q Okay. So is it fair to say under those models, there is no specific reimbursement for any specific drug dispensed to that patient during that encounter?

A There's no specific reimbursement for a specific drug. The only situation where the drug is actually -- comes into play is if a claim is appealed for an exceptional circumstance because of the way it groups it. It's an averaging system. And there's always the opportunity for someone to be well outside of the average, and we -- we will

Page 51

On the outpatient side, we have what's called APG, and then we have percentage of charge, again, for the very small hospitals.

DRG and APG are similar models, although, technically different in what they -- but the reason that they're similar is that they -- they group all of the services on the claim to create a package price for that claim. So it basically groups an encounter, and it doesn't pay on an individual line level, but packages a price for that claim.

So, obviously, on discount from charge, that's based on what the provider charges us. We discount that and pay that amount. Again, very small hospitals, probably less than 2 percent of the actual dollars that come in the door are paid that way, inpatient and outpatient.

Inpatient, probably 90 percent of the dollars that we pay go to hospitals under the DRG model. The other 10 percent would go to -- or probably 8 percent would go to per diem hospitals, and, again, 2 or so on percentage of charge hospitals.

Page 53 adjust claims on appeal using AWP as a point of reference, again, for reimbursement.

But that's -- that's probably less than 2 percent of all claims. I know it's less than 2 -less than 1 percent of all claims are appealed in that manner. But the standard reimbursement model does not pay a set reimbursement for a particular drug. It's a package price for an encounter.

- Q Okay. So the -- is it fair to say, then, in addition, that because you're paying a package price, the AWP of the drugs administered during that encounter is irrelevant to the amount that you pay?
  - A I think that's fair to say, yes.
- Q Now, are there any other types of providers other than the professionals and the hospitals? What other types of providers are there?
- A You have home infusion providers, home health providers, ambulatory surgery centers. durable medical equipment providers, chiropractors, physical therapists, optometrists, dentists. While we don't contract with them, we do pay claims for

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

and reasonable.

March 9, 2005

Page 56

Page 54

dentists. I mean, on down the line, you know, who's licensed to provide healthcare services. I mean, we pay claims on those.

Q Now, are -- is the -- is the methodology for reimbursement different for each of these different types of providers?

A Professional Allied providers like chiropractors, nurse practitioners, physical therapists, the reimbursement models are the same. They actually are reimbursed off the fee schedule as physicians.

Ambulatory surgery centers is -- is a package pricing system. It doesn't reimburse separately for pharmaceuticals provided during the ambulatory surgery stay. It's based on what surgical procedure is performed. You get a package price for the surgical procedures that you perform.

Home health companies get a set amount per day to visit patients. Home infusion companies get a set amount per day, but they're also reimbursed separately for the drugs they provide based on the — the J code that they submit.

reimbursed?

A They're reimbursed on a fee schedule, the same fee schedule that physicians are reimbursed on. I'm not aware of any pharmaceuticals that they provide. It's typically canes, crutches, wheelchairs, commode seats.

Q Okay.

A That sort of thing.

Q Okay. Now, you mentioned a number of times that fair and reasonable is, I guess, what you're trying to achieve. Is that fair to say?

A That is fair to say, yes.

Q Okay. What are the factors that you look at when you're trying to achieve whether you've obtained a fair and reasonable amount?

A Well, we have -- we have a very close relationship with our providers in the marketplace. We have -- we have numerous committees that -- while not related to reimbursement, are related to other functions.

We have an office manager's committee that looks at administrative efficiencies, what

Page 55

Q When they're reimbursed based on the J code that they submit, is the reimbursement similar to the reimbursement of a physician for a J code that they submit?

A It's -- it is different in that physicians are updated once a year unless there's an individual code that's adjusted. Home infusion companies actually price using the updates of the AWP. They're paid for the actual drug they provide; whereas, physicians are reimbursed for the J code they provide.

So it's a different system, but it's -- again, I have to go back to fair and reasonable. We establish the reimbursement rate to what we think is fair and reasonable to the physician, to Blue Cross, and to the patient. So in -- in the philosophy, it's the same. The structure and functionality may be slightly different.

- Q Now, did you -- did you mention durable medical equipment providers?
  - A I did.
  - Q How -- remind me, how are they

is -- how can we be better partners for them administratively. And -- and through all that intelligence, we -- in our 50-plus years of experience in this market selling health insurance, we have, you know, a fair amount of intelligence of what is acceptable in the marketplace, and that's -- that's a very good barometer for us of what's fair

Because we have these close relationships, the committees that we've created that -- that really provide input opportunities for physicians. And, again, while they're not fee schedule committees, they clearly have our ear when they're here to help us with other topics. We use those as barometers for what's fair.

Again, we've been in this market 50 years, so we've -- and we've had provider contracts, oh, since some point in the '80s of varying types. We have a very good feel for it. And then, you know, there's always feedback that you get from the provider community that we take into account. But just generally, our experience and understanding of

Page 57

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

5.

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

March 9, 2005

Page 60

Page 58

our marketplace helps us to gauge what's fair.

Q Well, what type of feedback do you -- do you get?

A Well, generally it's positive, thus the good relationships that we have. But the sort of feedback that we would get is generally very, very candid. And I can't perform that service for at or less what you pay me for it. It would be general, and we would have very open discussions around those topics to get more to the matter of the issue.

I mean, we — we have those discussions. We have — as I mentioned before, I have representatives that travel around the state and service physicians in their office. So they're there, and that's an opportunity for feedback.

We have corporate medical advisor that runs our physician committees who until recently was a practicing physician. He's obviously a good opportunity for physicians to provide candid feedback.

And we -- and we really seek that feedback. We don't -- we don't -- we try and make

don't -- we don't individually negotiate fee schedules with individual physician practices. So there's not a sit-down -- there's no RFP. If a physician is new to the community or -- that's generally what happens. Or for whatever reason isn't currently participating and wants to begin participating, they call and request an application. They fill out an application. We credential them based on our criteria for participation, and they're either approved or rejected.

There's no sit-down with each individual physician. And we have -- the majority of the physicians in Mississippi participate, so we don't have to do a lot of active recruiting. So it's just a very routine process. We don't sit down and individually negotiate fees.

If we determine through these relationships that we have an issue with reimbursement on a particular code, if we make an adjustment, the adjustment is made for everybody, not just the one individual practice. That's -- to us, that's back to trying to be fair and reasonable.

Page 59

it easy for our providers in the community to communicate with us their concerns, and we work with them to -- to try and resolve those. So it's -- it's very much an open give and take to get to that.

And I'll go back to those good provider partnerships that we have. We -- we expend a lot of effort to produce positive relationships with the provider community.

Q Is -- strike that.

Well, how do you -- how is the -- what is the process of contracting with providers like -- I mean, do you -- do they make a presentation or do they -- do they -- do you submit RFPs to them? Do they submit them to you? How do you -- how do you sign up providers for your -- for your network?

A Well, we've had a physician network since 1987, '88, around that time. And, you know, so the development period is a lot different. There were a lot more on-site meetings and discussions. The current process is very routine and almost an automated process.

We have one statewide fee schedule. We

Q Uh-huh. (Affirmative response.)

A If -- if there's something that's -- that needs to be adjusted in our schedule, it's adjusted for everybody without -- without a formal request from them.

Q Does -- and this goes back somewhat to your prior testimony. When you're setting your -- your fee schedule for pharmaceutical products, does the -- does Medicare's fee schedule play any part in your thinking?

A Well, we're certainly aware of what Medicare is doing. And, again, it provides another point of reference, but it is not -- we don't set our prices based on what Medicare does.

You know, we like to be aware of what's going on in the healthcare marketplace, so, obviously, we would monitor what they're doing. But we don't -- we don't factor in what their reimbursement -- we don't -- we don't use their reimbursement to establish ours. We just have an awareness of what they're doing.

Q Is there any drug or are there any

Page 61

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

21

22

March 9, 2005

Page 64

Page 62 physicians that get paid an administration fee in addition to the drug reimbursement?

- A I'm not sure I understand your question.
- Q Well, is there any -- other than the -well, strike that.

If a -- let's say a physician submits a claim for a drug administered to a patient, do they get the drug reimbursement alone, or do they get the drug reimbursement and also an additional fee for administering the drug?

A That would depend on CPT coding guidelines. We follow the CPT coding rules for that. And there is an opportunity to be paid an administration fee in addition to the drug reimbursement, but it all depends on CPT coding rules in that area, which I am not an -- necessarily an expert on CPT coding rules. But it would all depend on that, but there is that opportunity as long as it complies with those rules.

Q Have you ever had a provider just decline to participate in your -- in your network or to contract with you because they thought that the competitor because I used to work for them, but beyond that, I don't know the names of the companies that are out there. And we don't have access to their fee schedules, so it would not be directly involved in establishment of our fee schedule. In fact, our fee schedule is developed independent of what they're doing.

Q Do you -- is -- is determining the fee schedule and the fair and reasonable nature of it -do you ever use any outside consultant, or do you just rely on in-house people for all of that?

- A We rely on in-house staff for that.
- Q Now, has there been any -- any effort over time to lower reimbursement for -- for pharmaceutical products?

A We adjusted our pharmaceutical reimbursement last year. And for the most part, reimbursement was decreased, but it's not been a long-standing effort to drive those down.

Q Okay. So that's not part of a general strategy or plan to keep driving those reimbursements lower?

Page 63

reimbursement rates were too low?

- A I'm sure that we have.
- Q When you're setting the reimbursement rate, does the -- do geographic considerations ever play into that -- into what you consider to be fair and reasonable?
- A We have one statewide fee schedule. So it's -- it's not really feasible to make geographic adjustments inside the state of Mississippi. So they're not generally considered.
- O Okay. Does -- does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi have competitors in the state?
- A I don't market products, so I'm not sure. I know that we have competitors, but who they are, I don't know.
- Q In -- in determining what fair and reasonable reimbursement is, is what other insurers might pay a consideration?
- A Well, we don't have access to the information on what they pay. You know, so it doesn't -- it doesn't factor in directly. I mean, I don't have -- I know that United Healthcare is a

Page 65 A No. The strategy would be to evaluate annually to make decisions, you know, based on our latest intelligence from the marketplace, and that's what -- why the -- how the decision was made then.

Q Now, in setting the rate, the fair and reasonable -- in going through your fair and reasonable analysis, do you take into account what the providers are able to obtain the products -what price they're able to acquire those at?

MS. FEGAN: Could you repeat the question, please?

MR. ROBBEN: Could you read it back?

(Previous question read back by the court reporter.)

MS. FEGAN: Objection to form.

17 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)

- 18 Q Do you understand my question? 19
  - Α Could you rephrase it?
- 20 Sure. Q
  - Α Make sure I'm clear.
  - Well, when you're -- when you're

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

March 9, 2005

Page 66

deciding what you're going to reimburse pharmaceuticals at, does the provider's acquisition cost for that pharmaceutical play into that analysis?

A Well, we don't know their acquisition cost, and further complicating it is that multiple drugs tie to a single J code or HCPC code. So, you know, first, we don't know what they've acquired the drug for, but we really don't even know, because of the coding system in place, what drug they've actually provided.

You may have ten drugs that tie to one J code, and they're going to provide one of those ten and file it using the one corresponding J code. But we don't know which of those ten they actually administered, other than it's in this category that ties to the J code.

So when we do our analysis, we're looking at the actual HCPC code that comes in. We don't — we don't acquire the NDC number on the HCPC claim form. So we wouldn't know which drug they actually administer, other than that it falls into the

Page 68 make a living, and we don't -- we don't have any qualms with that.

So if we're provided information that shows that the actual cost of the drug is more than what we've set for the allowance, then we -- we'll consider an adjustment at that point. Now, again, there are multiple NDC numbers that tie to one J code, so that has to be factored in.

They could be buying the most expensive drug out of the list of ten that are available to that corresponding J code. All of that's factored in, and we'll -- we share that information back of how our allowance -- you know, what -- where the reference point was for establishing that allowance.

And so there's definitely some give and take there. But as far as the annual update process, we don't -- we don't have the knowledge of what the actual acquisition cost is for that particular J code at this point.

Q Do you think it would be administratively feasible to obtain that acquisition cost?

Page 67

category tied to that J code.

Q Have you ever considered looking into what provider acquisition costs are?

A I don't know that it's ever been considered by Blue Cross. I mean, that would seem to be a much bigger effort than we're willing to undertake.

Q Is there -- well, strike that.

Is the -- is the cost that they're able to obtain the drug at relevant at all to your -- to your setting the reimbursement amount?

A It's not relevant doing our annual update. It would become relevant if we receive numerous inquiries from the physician community saying, I can't acquire the drug for at or above what your -- or at or below what you're paying for it.

And that's a concern to us. We're -we're not in this business to -- to ask providers to
provide healthcare at their own cost or free. We -you know, we understand that providers are -particularly professional providers are there to

Page 69

A It would not -- I'll have to speak in -for my opinion here. I don't see that it would be
feasible to survey the physician community in
Mississippi to determine the acquisition cost for
each drug. I mean, from -- with current staffing
levels, without a lot of expense on our part, I
don't think it's feasible.

Q Okay. Do you know how many doctors you contract with in Mississippi -- or providers, let's say?

A I'll have to give you a rough estimate. I would say around 4,000.

Q Does that include all sorts of specialists and -- as well as general practitioners and your other non-doctor providers?

A No. That includes just physicians.

Q Just physicians?

A If you add non-physician providers, I mean, the total panel is probably close to 8 or 9,000 of all -- excluding pharmacies, all providers. You know, pharmacies add to that number

significantly because of chains and things that are

## Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

March 9, 2005

	Page 70		D 70
1	contracting.	1	Page 72  A I'm not sure what other point of
2	Q Do you think it's fair to say if you had	2	reference would be available, but not not that
3	more knowledge about acquisition costs, it	3	I'm aware of.
4	wouldn't it wouldn't necessarily lower your	4	
5	reimbursement?	5	Q Okay. Switch gears a little bit. Now,
6	MS. FEGAN: Objection to form. I	6	does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi have a
7	don't know what you're talking about in	•	relationship or a contract with any PBM?
8	terms of more information.	7	A We're our own PBM.
9		8	Q Your own. Do you have an internal PBM?
10	MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)	9	A We have an internal pharmacy staff that
	Q You can answer. If you understand, you	10	operates our PBM.
11	can answer.	11	Q Okay. How long have you used that? How
12	A Well	12	long has that internal staff been performing that
13	Q Well, here, I'll rephrase it. I'm	13	function?
14	sorry.	14	A Oh, it would strictly be a guess on my
15	If you had more information about	15	part. I'm not sure how long that's been. It's been
16	provider acquisition costs, do you think it would	16	since my employment with Blue Cross.
17	have any effect on your reimbursement level?	17	Q Okay. What's their what is the
18	MS. FEGAN: Same objection.	18	pharmacy staff's role?
19	A Well, I can say that, again, our goal	19	A Their role is contracting with
20	would be fair and reasonable reimbursement. I don't	20	pharmacies for reimbursement. But then they're also
21	know if I don't have any information on the	21	integral part of our medical management and disease
22	actual acquisition cost to know how it would affect	22	management team involved in those sorts of programs.
ł			·
	Page 71		Page 73
1	Page 71 our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares.	1	Page 73 MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that
1 2		1 2	Page 73 MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back?
	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares.	1	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back?
2	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable	2	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back? (Whereupon, the question was read back by
2	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable reimbursement to the to the provider community. It would again, it would probably just	2 3 4	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back? (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)
2 3 4	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable reimbursement to the to the provider community.	2 3 4 5	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back? (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.) MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)
2 3 4 5	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable reimbursement to the to the provider community.  It would again, it would probably just be another point of reference. You know, you would have just an additional point of reference to ensure	2 3 4	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back?  (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Do they create — does that pharmacy
2 3 4 5 6	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable reimbursement to the to the provider community.  It would again, it would probably just be another point of reference. You know, you would have just an additional point of reference to ensure that what we're doing is fair and reasonable. What	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back?  (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Do they create does that pharmacy staff create or maintain a formula?
2 3 4 5 6 7	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable reimbursement to the to the provider community.  It would again, it would probably just be another point of reference. You know, you would have just an additional point of reference to ensure that what we're doing is fair and reasonable. What the end result is, I have no idea.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back?  (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Do they create — does that pharmacy staff create or maintain a formula?  A We have a formulary that they're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable reimbursement to the to the provider community.  It would again, it would probably just be another point of reference. You know, you would have just an additional point of reference to ensure that what we're doing is fair and reasonable. What the end result is, I have no idea.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back?  (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Do they create — does that pharmacy staff create or maintain a formula?  A We have a formulary that they're involved in the development of. We also have a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable reimbursement to the to the provider community.  It would again, it would probably just be another point of reference. You know, you would have just an additional point of reference to ensure that what we're doing is fair and reasonable. What the end result is, I have no idea.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Okay. By the way, if you want a break,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back?  (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Do they create — does that pharmacy staff create or maintain a formula?  A We have a formulary that they're involved in the development of. We also have a pharmacy and therapeutics committee that oversees
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable reimbursement to the to the provider community.  It would again, it would probably just be another point of reference. You know, you would have just an additional point of reference to ensure that what we're doing is fair and reasonable. What the end result is, I have no idea. MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Okay. By the way, if you want a break, just let me know, and we'll take a break at any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back?  (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Do they create — does that pharmacy staff create or maintain a formula?  A We have a formulary that they're involved in the development of. We also have a pharmacy and therapeutics committee that oversees that process.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable reimbursement to the to the provider community.  It would again, it would probably just be another point of reference. You know, you would have just an additional point of reference to ensure that what we're doing is fair and reasonable. What the end result is, I have no idea.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Okay. By the way, if you want a break, just let me know, and we'll take a break at any point.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back?  (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Do they create — does that pharmacy staff create or maintain a formula?  A We have a formulary that they're involved in the development of. We also have a pharmacy and therapeutics committee that oversees that process.  Q Who are the members of the pharmacy and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable reimbursement to the to the provider community.  It would again, it would probably just be another point of reference. You know, you would have just an additional point of reference to ensure that what we're doing is fair and reasonable. What the end result is, I have no idea.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Okay. By the way, if you want a break, just let me know, and we'll take a break at any point.  A Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back?  (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Do they create — does that pharmacy staff create or maintain a formula?  A We have a formulary that they're involved in the development of. We also have a pharmacy and therapeutics committee that oversees that process.  Q Who are the members of the pharmacy and therapeutic committee?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable reimbursement to the to the provider community.  It would again, it would probably just be another point of reference. You know, you would have just an additional point of reference to ensure that what we're doing is fair and reasonable. What the end result is, I have no idea.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Okay. By the way, if you want a break, just let me know, and we'll take a break at any point.  A Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay. We're going to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back?  (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Do they create — does that pharmacy staff create or maintain a formula?  A We have a formulary that they're involved in the development of. We also have a pharmacy and therapeutics committee that oversees that process.  Q Who are the members of the pharmacy and therapeutic committee?  A I don't know who they are. It would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable reimbursement to the to the provider community.  It would again, it would probably just be another point of reference. You know, you would have just an additional point of reference to ensure that what we're doing is fair and reasonable. What the end result is, I have no idea.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Okay. By the way, if you want a break, just let me know, and we'll take a break at any point.  A Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay. We're going to take a five-minute break.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back?  (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Do they create — does that pharmacy staff create or maintain a formula?  A We have a formulary that they're involved in the development of. We also have a pharmacy and therapeutics committee that oversees that process.  Q Who are the members of the pharmacy and therapeutic committee?  A I don't know who they are. It would be practicing physicians, but I don't know any of their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable reimbursement to the to the provider community.  It would again, it would probably just be another point of reference. You know, you would have just an additional point of reference to ensure that what we're doing is fair and reasonable. What the end result is, I have no idea.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Okay. By the way, if you want a break, just let me know, and we'll take a break at any point.  A Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay. We're going to take a five-minute break.  (Off the record.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back?  (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Do they create — does that pharmacy staff create or maintain a formula?  A We have a formulary that they're involved in the development of. We also have a pharmacy and therapeutics committee that oversees that process.  Q Who are the members of the pharmacy and therapeutic committee?  A I don't know who they are. It would be practicing physicians, but I don't know any of their names.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable reimbursement to the to the provider community.  It would again, it would probably just be another point of reference. You know, you would have just an additional point of reference to ensure that what we're doing is fair and reasonable. What the end result is, I have no idea.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Okay. By the way, if you want a break, just let me know, and we'll take a break at any point.  A Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay. We're going to take a five-minute break.  (Off the record.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back?  (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Do they create — does that pharmacy staff create or maintain a formula?  A We have a formulary that they're involved in the development of. We also have a pharmacy and therapeutics committee that oversees that process.  Q Who are the members of the pharmacy and therapeutic committee?  A I don't know who they are. It would be practicing physicians, but I don't know any of their names.  Q Okay. And do you know the structure of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable reimbursement to the to the provider community.  It would again, it would probably just be another point of reference. You know, you would have just an additional point of reference to ensure that what we're doing is fair and reasonable. What the end result is, I have no idea.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Okay. By the way, if you want a break, just let me know, and we'll take a break at any point.  A Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay. We're going to take a five-minute break.  (Off the record.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) Q Now, from what I hear you say, Blue	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back?  (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Do they create — does that pharmacy staff create or maintain a formula?  A We have a formulary that they're involved in the development of. We also have a pharmacy and therapeutics committee that oversees that process.  Q Who are the members of the pharmacy and therapeutic committee?  A I don't know who they are. It would be practicing physicians, but I don't know any of their names.  Q Okay. And do you know the structure of the formulary?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable reimbursement to the to the provider community.  It would again, it would probably just be another point of reference. You know, you would have just an additional point of reference to ensure that what we're doing is fair and reasonable. What the end result is, I have no idea.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Okay. By the way, if you want a break, just let me know, and we'll take a break at any point.  A Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay. We're going to take a five-minute break.  (Off the record.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Now, from what I hear you say, Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi has used AWP as a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back?  (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Do they create — does that pharmacy staff create or maintain a formula?  A We have a formulary that they're involved in the development of. We also have a pharmacy and therapeutics committee that oversees that process.  Q Who are the members of the pharmacy and therapeutic committee?  A I don't know who they are. It would be practicing physicians, but I don't know any of their names.  Q Okay. And do you know the structure of the formulary?  A Could you clarify what you're asking?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable reimbursement to the to the provider community.  It would again, it would probably just be another point of reference. You know, you would have just an additional point of reference to ensure that what we're doing is fair and reasonable. What the end result is, I have no idea.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Okay. By the way, if you want a break, just let me know, and we'll take a break at any point.  A Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay. We're going to take a five-minute break.  (Off the record.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Now, from what I hear you say, Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi has used AWP as a point of reference in its reimbursement.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back?  (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Do they create — does that pharmacy staff create or maintain a formula?  A We have a formulary that they're involved in the development of. We also have a pharmacy and therapeutics committee that oversees that process.  Q Who are the members of the pharmacy and therapeutic committee?  A I don't know who they are. It would be practicing physicians, but I don't know any of their names.  Q Okay. And do you know the structure of the formulary?  A Could you clarify what you're asking?  Q Well, is it a tiered — do you have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	our reimbursement or how our reimbursement compares. But our end goal would be fair and reasonable reimbursement to the to the provider community.  It would again, it would probably just be another point of reference. You know, you would have just an additional point of reference to ensure that what we're doing is fair and reasonable. What the end result is, I have no idea.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Okay. By the way, if you want a break, just let me know, and we'll take a break at any point.  A Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay. We're going to take a five-minute break.  (Off the record.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Now, from what I hear you say, Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi has used AWP as a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. ROBBEN: Could you read that back?  (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Do they create — does that pharmacy staff create or maintain a formula?  A We have a formulary that they're involved in the development of. We also have a pharmacy and therapeutics committee that oversees that process.  Q Who are the members of the pharmacy and therapeutic committee?  A I don't know who they are. It would be practicing physicians, but I don't know any of their names.  Q Okay. And do you know the structure of the formulary?  A Could you clarify what you're asking?

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

March 9, 2005

1 work? 2 A Well, it's it's a preferred and non-preferred list. I'm not sure what you mean by thered. 3 non-preferred list. I'm not sure what you mean by thered. 5 Q Well, is there a is there when you say preferred and non-preferred, is there a different responsibility on the part of the member for drugs that fall into one of those categories. 9 MS. FEGAN: Objection to form. 10 A As I as I mentioned before, I'm not a benefit expert, but my understanding is that there would be different copay amounts for preferred and non-preferred. 11 benefit expert, but my understanding is that there would be different copay amounts for preferred and non-preferred. 12 Q okay. 13 A And actually a different copay amount for generic drugs. 14 A And actually a different copay amount for generic drugs. 15 Q Okay. Would the generic copay be the lowest? 16 A Typically. 17 A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is more freed. 10 Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 11 Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers? 11 a manufacturers? 12 Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 12 Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers? 13 MR. ROBBEN: Well, one, two. 14 MR. ROBBEN: Continuing.) 16 MR. ROBBEN: Well, it hink whether a directive and non-preferred. 17 for generic drugs. 18 MR. ROBBEN: Well, it hink whether a directive and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If one drug are the fall into one of the drug is a consideration, but I'm not sure whether rebates are involved in that or not. 19 MR. ROBBEN: Continuing.) 2 Q Okay.  10 MR. ROBBEN: Continuing.) 2 Q Okay. 2 MR. ROBBEN: Continuing.) 3 MR. ROBBEN: (Nell) Rober and the clinical effec	1	Page 74	1	Page 76
A Well, it's – it's a preferred and non-preferred, is there a – is there – when you say preferred and non-preferred, is there a offferent responsibility on the part of the member for drugs that fall into one of those categories.  MS. FEGAN: Objection to form.  A As I – as I mentioned before, I'm not a benefic expert, but my understanding is that there would be different copay amounts for preferred and non-preferred.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  A And actually a different copay amounts for generic drugs.  Q Okay.  A A Typically.  Q Okay. Would the generic copay be the lower of the formulary?  Do you know what factors go into the creation of that formulary?  A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug – no other drugs are available – then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If — all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Paga 75  A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee a sayilable – then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If — all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Paga 75  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Paga 75  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  MR.	1		1	
non-preferred list. I'm not sure what you mean by tiered.  Q Well, is there a is there when you say preferred and non-preferred, is there a different responsibility on the part of the member for drugs that fall into one of those categories.  MS. FEGAN: Objection to form.  A As I as I mentioned before, I'm not a benefit expert, but my understanding is that there would be different copay amounts for preferred and non-preferred.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  A And actually a different copay amount for generic drugs.  A Typically.  Q Dokay.  A Typically.  Q Do you know what factors go into the creation of that formulary?  Page 75  A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available — then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of this scope of our agreement.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Page 75  A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee asvallable — then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of the scope of our agreement.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. If you mean plan participants Q Right.	2	A Well, it's it's a preferred and	I	
tiered.  Q Well, is there a is there when you say preferred and non-preferred, is there a different responsibility on the part of the member for drugs that fall into one of those categories.  MS. FEGAN: Objection to form. A As I as I mentioned before, I'm not a benefit expert, but my understanding is that there would be different copay amounts for preferred and non-preferred.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  A And actually a different copay amount for preferred and for preferred and anon-preferred.  A Typically.  Q Okay. Would the generic copay be the lowest?  A Typically.  Q Do you know what factors go into the creation of that formulary?  A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee, so I'm not I'm not certain how that that factors in. I know price of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of the scope of our agreement.  MR. ROBBEN: (Notitioning.)  A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebases that the plan gets.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  MR. ROB			1	
5 Q Well, is there a — is there — when you 6 say preferred and non-preferred, is there a different responsibility on the part of the member 8 for drugs that fall into one of those categories. 9 M.S. FEGAN: Objection to form. 10 A As I — as I mentioned before, I'm not a 11 benefit expert, but my understanding is that there 12 would be different copay amounts for preferred and 13 non-preferred. 14 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 15 Q okay. 15 Q okay. 16 A And actually a different copay amount 16 Q okay. Would the generic copay be the 19 lowest? 19 owset? 19			1	•
say preferred and non-preferred, is there a different responsibility on the part of the member for drugs that fall into one of those categories.  MS. FEGAN: Objection to form.  A As I as I mentioned before, I'm not a benefit expert, but my understanding is that there would be different copay amounts for preferred and non-preferred.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Okay.  A And actually a different copay amount for generic drugs.  A A And actually a different copay be the lowest?  O Okay.  A Typically.  O Do you know what factors go into the creation of that formulary?  A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are saylable then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  MS. FEGAN: Objection to form.  A As I as I mentioned before, I'm not a single course type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  MR. ROBEN: (No. Right has the parameters a factor that was considered?	1		1	
different responsibility on the part of the member for drugs that fall into one of those categories.  MS. FEGAN: Objection to form. A As I - as I mentioned before, I'm not a benefit expert, but my understanding is that there would be different copay amounts for preferred and non-preferred.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) Q Well, in putting together the formulary, was the was the payment of rebates by pharmaceutical manufacturers a factor that was considered?  MS. FEGAN: Objection. Calls for speculation.  A I don't sit on the pharmacy and therapeutics committee, so I'm not - I'm not certain how that - that factors in. I know price of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If -a all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price of the drug. If -all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price of the drug. If -all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price of the drug. If -all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price of the drug. If -all things being equal, if to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement.  MR. POBBEN: (Continuing.)  A I don't sit on the pharmacy and therapeutics committee, so I'm not - I'm not certain how that - that factors in. I know price of the drug is a consideration, but I'm not sure whether rebates are involved in that or not.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  A I don't sit on the pharmacy and therapeutics committee, so I'm not - I'm not certain how that - that factors in. I know price of the drug is a consideration, but I'm not sure whether rebates are involved in that or not.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  A The pharmaceutics munifacturers a factor that was considered?  MS. FEGAN: Objection. Calls for speculation.  A I don't sit on the pharmacy and therapeutics committee, so I'm not - I'm not wre repeated and non-preferred.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continu	1	•	ı	•
8 for drugs that fall into one of those categories. 9 MS. FEGAN: Objection to form. 10 A As I — as I mentioned before, I'm not a then fit expert, but my understanding is that there would be different copay amounts for preferred and non-preferred. 13 non-preferred. 14 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 15 Q Okay. 16 A And actually a different copay amount for generic drugs. 17 for generic drugs. 18 Q Okay. Would the generic copay be the lowest? 19 lowest? 20 A Typically. 21 Q Do you know what factors go into the creation of that formulary? 22 creation of that formulary? 23 A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug — no other drugs are available — then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If — all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred actegory versus non-preferred. 21 MR. DONNELL: Tim going to object to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement. 22 manufacturers? 23 MR. DONNELL: Tim going to object to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement. 24 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 25 Well, in putting together the formulary, was the was the payment of rebates by pharmaceutical manufacturers a factor that was considered? 31 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 32 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 34 They are all things to one time that are a feed. 35 A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee a frequition. 36 A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee a therapeutics committee, so I'm not - I'm not certain how that what factors in. I know price of the drug. If a drug is, a consideration, but I'm not sure whether rebates are involved in that or not. 37 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 38 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 39 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 40 Cokay. 41 A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a full pharmacies get? 42 MR. ROBB	ř		ı	
9 MS. FEGAN: Objection to form. 10 A As I – as I mentioned before, I'm not a 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			ı	<del>-</del>
10 A As I — as I mentioned before, I'm not a benefit expert, but my understanding is that there 2 would be different copay amounts for preferred and 3 non-preferred.  12 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 13 A And actually a different copay amount 16 for generic drugs. 14 A Typically. 15 Q Okay. Would the generic copay be the 18 lowest? 16 A Typically. 17 Q Do you know what factors go into the 22 creation of that formulary? 18 A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee 2 assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical 3 effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a a single source type of drug — no other drugs are 3 available — then I think the final consideration is 6 price of the drug. If — all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus 9 non-preferred. 10 Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 11 Mississippi obtain rebates is directly tied to 12 to that because that's outside of the 5 scope of our agreement. 15 MR. PONNELL: I'm going to object 14 to that because that's outside of the 15 scope of our agreement. 16 MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether 15 they obtain rebates is directly tied to 18 how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a 20 formulary. So I think it — I think it 20 formulary. So I think it — I think it 20 formulary. So I think it — I think it 20 formulary. So I think it — I think it 20 formulary. So I think it — I think it 20 formulary. So I think it — I think it 20 formulary. As a functional manufacturers a factor that was considered?  18 Q Vall.  19 Q New.  10 Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 18 Mississippi obtain rebates is directly tied to 19 formulary. As a function and the clinical and the clinical assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical assigns preferred and non-pr		<del>-</del>	ı	
benefit expert, but my understanding is that there would be different copay amounts for preferred and non-preferred.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  A And actually a different copay amount for generic drugs.  Q Okay.  A Typically.  Q Do you know what factors go into the creation of that formulary?  A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug — no other drugs are available — then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If – all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Page 75  A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug — no other drugs are available — then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug — no other drugs are available — then I think the final consideration is proceed to the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug — no other drugs are available — then I think the final consideration is proceed to the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug — no other drugs are available — then I think the final consideration is proceed to the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug — no other drugs are available — then I think the final consideration is proceed to the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug — no other drug single preferred and non-preferred and the clinical affectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug — no other drugs are available — then I think the final consideration is proceed to the drug is a drug is you know, a single source type of drug — no other drug is you when the preferred and the clinical affectiveness of the drug. If a drug is	i	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ı	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
would be different copay amounts for preferred and non-preferred.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Okay.  A And actually a different copay amount for generic drugs.  Q Okay. Would the generic copay be the lowest?  A Typically.  Q Do you know what factors go into the creation of that formulary?  Pege 75  A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug — no other drugs are available — then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If — all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers a factor that was considered?  MR. FGBAN: Objection. Calls for speculation.  A I don't sit on the pharmacy and therapeutics committee, so I'm not — I'm not certain how that — that factors in. I know price of the drug is a consideration, but I'm not sure whether rebates are involved in that or not.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q Okay.  Pege 75  MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. ROBBEN: Continuing.)  Q Obes Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.  Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the — for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield  Mississippi's members?  A I don't know what you mean by beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants — Q Right.	i	•	ş	Q Well, in putting together the formulary,
non-preferred.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  A And actually a different copay amount for generic drugs.  Q Okay. Would the generic copay be the lowest?  A Typically.  Do yo uk now what factors go into the creation of that formulary?  A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee asigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Page 75  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee asigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi diractly contract with retail pharmacies?  MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they yrt together a formulary. So I think it I think it relates directly to reimbursement.			11	was the was the payment of rebates by
14 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 15 Q Okay. 16 A And actually a different copay amount 17 for generic drugs. 18 Q Okay. Would the generic copay be the 19 lowest? 19 A Typically. 20 Do you know what factors go into the 21 creation of that formulary? 22 assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical 23 effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, 24 a single source type of drug no other drugs are 25 available then I think the final consideration is 26 price of the drug. If all things being equal, if 27 one drug costs more than the other, the lower price 28 drug would be in the preferred category versus 29 non-preferred. 20 Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 21 MR. PONNELL: I'm going to object 22 to that because that's outside of the 23 scope of our agreement. 24 scope of our agreement. 25 available then I think the final consideration is 26 price of the drug. If all things being equal, if 27 one drug costs more than the other, the lower price 38 drug would be in the preferred category versus 39 non-preferred. 40 Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 41 Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical 42 manufacturers? 43 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 44 asking about rebates that the plan gets. 45 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 46 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 47 one drug costs more than the other, the lower price 48 drug would be in the preferred category versus 49 non-preferred. 40 Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 51 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 52 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 53 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 64 a sking about rebates that the plan gets. 65 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 65 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 70 Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 86 Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical 97 pharmacies? 19 pharmacies? 10 A Yes. Let me can I let me change 11 that answer a little bit. 12 Q Sure. 13 A There are subsidiary company events, 14 health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. 15 Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into 16 to provide a network for the for the 17 beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Sh		• •	12	pharmaceutical manufacturers a factor that was
15 Q Okay.  A And actually a different copay amount 16 A And actually a different copay amount 17 for generic drugs. Q Okay. Would the generic copay be the 19 lowest? 20 A Typically. Q Do you know what factors go into the 21 creation of that formulary? 22 whether rebates are involved in that or not. 23 effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, 4 a single source type of drug no other drugs are 5 available then I think the final consideration is 6 price of the drug. If all things being equal, if 7 one drug costs more than the other, the lower price 8 drug would be in the preferred category versus 9 non-preferred. Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 11 Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical 12 manufacturers? 13 MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object 14 to that because that's outside of the 15 scope of our agreement. 16 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 17 Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 18 Mississippi directly contract with retail 19 particularly in how they put together a 19 particularly in how they put together a 19 formulary. So I think it I think it 10 q Right. 15 speculation. 16 A I don't sit on the pharmacy and therapeutics committee, so I'm not I'm not 18 certain how that that factors in. I know price of the drug is a consideration, but I'm not sure whether rebates are involved in that or not. 20 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 21 MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets. 22 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 23 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 24 A There are subsidier to his sissippi directly contract with retail pharmacies? 25 A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. 26 Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield 27 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 28 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 39 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 40 So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies? 41 There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contra	13	non-preferred.	13	considered?
15 Q Okay. A And actually a different copay amount 16 A I don't sit on the pharmacy and 17 therapeutics committee, so I'm not I'm not 18 Q Okay. Would the generic copay be the 19 lowest? 10 A Typically. 21 Q Do you know what factors go into the 22 creation of that formulary? 22 Page 75 23 A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee 24 assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical 25 assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical 26 assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical 27 a single source type of drug no other drugs are 28 available then I think the final consideration is 29 price of the drug. If all things being equal, if 29 one drug costs more than the other, the lower price 29 drug would be in the preferred category versus 29 non-preferred. 20 Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 21 Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical 22 manufacturers? 23 MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object 24 to that because that's outside of the 25 scope of our agreement. 26 A I don't sit on the pharmacy and 27 therapeutics committee, so I'm not I'm not 28 certain how that that factors in. I know price 29 of the drug is a consideration, but I'm not sure 20 whether rebates are involved in that or not. 21 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 22 Q Okay.  23 MR. ROBSEN: No. Right now I'm 24 asking about rebates that the plan gets. 35 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 36 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 37 Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 38 Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies? 39 pharmacies? 30 A The pharmaceutical 30 MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether 31 therapeutics committee, of the drug, particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it I think it relating the prefered are an available. 39 A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. 40 Q Okay.  40 A The drug is a consideration in whether the preferred and the clinical rebates that the plan gets. 41 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 42 Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of that answer a little bit	14	MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)	14	MS. FEGAN: Objection. Calls for
And actually a different copay amount for generic drugs. Q Okay. Would the generic copay be the lowest? O A Typically. Creation of that formulary?  Page 75 A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred. Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers? MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement. MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it I think it relates directly to reimbursement.  16 A I don't sit on the pharmacy and therapeutics committee certain how that that factors in. I know that that factors in. I know that certain how that that factors in. I know that a consi	15	Q Okay.	15	
for generic drugs. Q Okay. Would the generic copay be the lowest? A Typically. Q Do you know what factors go into the creation of that formulary?  A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical and the clinical assigns preferred and non-preferred and non-preferr	16	A And actually a different copay amount	16	<b>▼</b>
18 Q Okay. Would the generic copay be the lowest? 20 A Typically. 21 Q Do you know what factors go into the 22 creation of that formulary? 22 creation of that formulary? 23 A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee 2 assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical 2 effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, 4 a single source type of drug no other drugs are 5 available then I think the final consideration is 6 price of the drug. If all things being equal, if 7 one drug costs more than the other, the lower price 8 drug would be in the preferred category versus 9 non-preferred. 21 Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 10 Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical 12 manufacturers? 23 MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object 13 to that because that's outside of the 14 to that because that's outside of the 15 scope of our agreement. 24 Certain how that that factors in. I know price of the drug is a consideration, but I'm not sure whether rebates are involved in that or not. 20 Whether rebates are involved in that or not. 21 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 22 Q Okay.  23 MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get? 34 MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets. 45 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 46 MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets. 46 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 47 MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets. 48 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 49 A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit. 40 Sure. 41 A The pharmacies get? 41 A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit. 41 A Yes. Let me can I let me change that sursive a little bit. 42 Q Sure. 43 A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. 43 Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield Mississippi's members? 44 A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharm	17		ł	
19 lowest? 20 A Typically. 21 Q Do you know what factors go into the 22 creation of that formulary? 22 creation of that formulary? 23 A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee 2 assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical 3 effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, 4 a single source type of drug no other drugs are 5 available then I think the final consideration is 6 price of the drug. If all things being equal, if 7 one drug costs more than the other, the lower price 8 drug would be in the preferred category versus 9 non-preferred. 20 Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 10 Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical 12 manufacturers? 21 MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get? 22 MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm 24 asking about rebates that the plan gets. MR. DONNELL: Okay. 25 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 26 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 27 Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 29 Mississippi directly contract with retail 29 pharmacies? 28 MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object 21 that answer a little bit. 29 Sure. A There are subsidiary company events, 29 health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. 20 Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into 20 provide a network for the for the 20 beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield 30 Mississippi's members? 20 Formulary. So I think it I think it 20 periclicales. If you mean by 20 beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants 21 Reference are involved in that or not. 20 Mh. RobBEN: (Continuing.) 20 Okay.	18			
A Typically. Q Do you know what factors go into the creation of that formulary?  Page 75 A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred. Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets. MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?  A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.  Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.  Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield  Mississippi's members?  A I don't know what you mean by beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants quality in how they put together a formulary. So I think it I think it 20  A Right.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
21 Q Do you know what factors go into the 22 creation of that formulary?  Page 75  A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee 2 assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical 2 rebates that pharmacies get?  3 effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, 4 a single source type of drug no other drugs are 3 available then I think the final consideration is 5 price of the drug. If all things being equal, if 7 one drug costs more than the other, the lower price 8 drug would be in the preferred category versus 9 non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 10 Mississippi directly contract with retail 9 pharmacies?  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object 11 manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object 12 manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object 13 how they reimburse for the drugs, 19 particularly in how they put together a 19 formulary. So I think it I think it 20 provide a network for the and by beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants 21 left meanufacturers 12 Q Right.	Ĭ			
22 creation of that formulary?  Page 75  A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?  A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.  Q Sure.  A There pharmacy and therapeutics committee that answer a little bit.  Q Sure.  A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee that charmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.  Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield Mississippi's members?  A Indon't know what you mean by beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants relates directly to reimbursement.  22 Q Right.		· · · · ·		
Page 75  A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets. MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit. Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it I think it rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: Continuing.)  A Yes. Let me can I let me change 11 that answer a little bit. Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a particularly in how they put together a relates directly to reimbursement.  Page 77				
A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?  A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.  Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.  Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it I think it rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.  Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it I think it rebates that pharmacies of Blue Cross/Blue Shield  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, and a streative into to provide a network for the for the they obtain rebates is directly together a beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield  A I don't know what you mean by beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants	~~	creation or true formulary:	22	Q Okay.
1 A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee 2 assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical 3 effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, 4 a single source type of drug no other drugs are 5 available then I think the final consideration is 6 price of the drug. If all things being equal, if 7 one drug costs more than the other, the lower price 8 drug would be in the preferred category versus 9 non-preferred. 9 Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 11 Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical 12 manufacturers? 13 MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object 14 to that because that's outside of the 15 scope of our agreement. 16 MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 7 Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 18 how they reimburse for the drugs, 19 particularly in how they put together a 10 formulary. So I think it I think it 21 relates directly to reimbursement. 21 MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that the plan gets. 4 MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm 4 asking about rebates that the plan gets. MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 7 Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 8 Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies? 10 A Yes. Let me can I let me change 11 that answer a little bit. 12 Q Sure. 13 A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. 15 Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into 12 to provide a network for the for the 13 beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield 14 how they reimburse for the drugs, 15 particularly in how they put together a 16 formulary. So I think it				
2 assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical 3 effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, 4 a single source type of drug no other drugs are 5 available then I think the final consideration is 6 price of the drug. If all things being equal, if 7 one drug costs more than the other, the lower price 8 drug would be in the preferred category versus 9 non-preferred. 10 Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 11 Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical 12 manufacturers? 13 MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object 14 to that because that's outside of the 15 scope of our agreement. 16 MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether 17 they obtain rebates is directly tied to 18 how they reimburse for the drugs, 19 particularly in how they put together a 20 formulary. So I think it I think it 21 rebates that pharmacies get? 3 MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets. MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.) 7 Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies? 10 A Yes. Let me can I let me change 11 that answer a little bit. 12 Q Sure. 13 A There are subsidiary company events, 14 health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. 15 Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into 16 to provide a network for the for the 17 beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield 18 Mississippi's members? 19 A I don't know what you mean by 19 beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants 21 Q Right.		Page 75		
<ul> <li>a effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.</li> <li>Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?</li> <li>MR. DONNELL: Okay.</li> <li>Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?</li> <li>A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.</li> <li>Q Sure.</li> <li>A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.</li> <li>A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.</li> <li>Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield</li> <li>MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it I think it related into the plan gets.</li> <li>MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)</li> <li>Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?</li> <li>A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.</li> <li>Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield</li> <li>Mississippi's members?</li> <li>A I don't know what you mean by beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants 21 Q Right.</li> </ul>	1	<del>-</del>	1	
a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement.  MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it I think it relates directly to reimbursement.  A sking about rebates that the plan gets. MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  A Yes Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield Mississippi's members?  A I don't know what you mean by beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants 21 Relates directly to reimbursement.		A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee		MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about
savailable then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.  Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.  Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield Mississippi's members?  A I don't know what you mean by beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants  I Q Right.	2	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical	2	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?
for price of the drug. If — all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of pharmacies?  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement.  MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it — I think it related directly to reimbursement.  MR. ROBBEN: Well, I related directly to reimbursement.  MR. ROBBEN: Well if hower price and drug would be in the other, the lower price and drug would be in the other, the lower price and drug would be in the other, the lower price and drug would be in the other, the lower price and drug would be in the other, the lower price and drug would be in the preferred category versus and drug would be in the preferred category versus and suggested in the lower price and wississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?  Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.  Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the — for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield  Mississippi's members?  A I don't know what you mean by beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants — Q Right.	2 3	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know,	2 3	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm
one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement.  MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it — I think it relates directly to reimbursement.  Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?  A Yes. Let me — can I — let me change that answer a little bit.  Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the — for the Mississippi's members?  A I don't know what you mean by beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants —  Q Right.	2 3 4	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are	2 3 4	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.
8 drug would be in the preferred category versus 9 non-preferred. 10 Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 11 Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical 12 manufacturers? 13 MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object 14 to that because that's outside of the 15 scope of our agreement. 16 MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether 17 they obtain rebates is directly tied to 18 how they reimburse for the drugs, 19 particularly in how they put together a 20 formulary. So I think it I think it 21 relates directly to reimbursement. 21 Mississippi directly contract with retail 9 pharmacies? 10 A Yes. Let me can I let me change 11 that answer a little bit. 12 Q Sure. 13 A There are subsidiary company events, 14 health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. 15 Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into 16 to provide a network for the for the 17 beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield 18 Mississippi's members? 19 A I don't know what you mean by 19 beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants 21 Q Right.	2 3 4 5	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is	2 3 4 5	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. DONNELL: Okay.
9 pharmacies? 10 Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 11 Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical 12 manufacturers? 13 MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object 14 to that because that's outside of the 15 scope of our agreement. 16 MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether 17 they obtain rebates is directly tied to 18 how they reimburse for the drugs, 19 pharmacies? 10 A Yes. Let me can I let me change 11 that answer a little bit. 12 Q Sure. 13 A There are subsidiary company events, 14 health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. 15 Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into 16 to provide a network for the for the 17 beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield 18 how they reimburse for the drugs, 19 particularly in how they put together a 20 formulary. So I think it I think it 21 relates directly to reimbursement. 21 Q Right.	2 3 4 5 6	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if	2 3 4 5 6	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)
10 Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 11 Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical 12 manufacturers? 13 MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object 14 to that because that's outside of the 15 scope of our agreement. 16 MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether 17 they obtain rebates is directly tied to 18 how they reimburse for the drugs, 19 particularly in how they put together a 20 formulary. So I think it I think it 21 relates directly to reimbursement. 21 The me change 11 that answer a little bit. 12 Q Sure. 13 A There are subsidiary company events, 14 health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. 15 Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into 16 to provide a network for the for the 17 beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield 18 Mississippi's members? 19 A I don't know what you mean by 20 beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants 21 Q Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of
Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement.  MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a relates directly to reimbursement.  Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical 12 Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.  Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield  Mississippi's members?  A I don't know what you mean by beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants 21 Q Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail
manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement.  MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it I think it relates directly to reimbursement.  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield Mississippi's members? A I don't know what you mean by beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants Q Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail
MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement.  MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it I think it relates directly to reimbursement.  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object 13  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies. Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield Mississippi's members?  A I don't know what you mean by beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants Q Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?
to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement.  MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it — I think it relates directly to reimbursement.  14 health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.  Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the — for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield  Mississippi's members?  A I don't know what you mean by beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants — Q Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?  A Yes. Let me can I let me change
to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement.  15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?  A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.
scope of our agreement.  MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it I think it relates directly to reimbursement.  15 Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield Mississippi's members?  A I don't know what you mean by beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants Q Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?  A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.  Q Sure.
MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it I think it relates directly to reimbursement.  16 to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield 18 Mississippi's members? 19 A I don't know what you mean by 20 beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants 21 Q Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?  A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.  Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events,
they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it I think it relates directly to reimbursement.  17 beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield 18 Mississippi's members? 19 A I don't know what you mean by 20 beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants 21 Q Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object to that because that's outside of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?  A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.  Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.
how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it I think it relates directly to reimbursement.  18 Mississippi's members?  19 A I don't know what you mean by 20 beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants 21 Q Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?  A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.  Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.  Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into
particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it I think it relates directly to reimbursement.  19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement.  MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?  A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.  Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.  Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the
formulary. So I think it I think it 20 beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants 21 relates directly to reimbursement. 21 Q Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement.  MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether they obtain rebates is directly tied to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?  A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.  Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.  Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield
21 relates directly to reimbursement. 21 Q Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement.  MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?  A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.  Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.  Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield Mississippi's members?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement.  MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?  A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.  Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.  Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield Mississippi's members?  A I don't know what you mean by
22 IMA DONNELL: He that to one of   22 A or members of our insurance products, §	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement.  MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it I think it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?  A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.  Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.  Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield Mississippi's members?  A I don't know what you mean by beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A The pharmacy and therapeutics committee assigns preferred and non-preferred and the clinical effectiveness of the drug. If a drug is, you know, a single source type of drug no other drugs are available then I think the final consideration is price of the drug. If all things being equal, if one drug costs more than the other, the lower price drug would be in the preferred category versus non-preferred.  Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obtain rebates from pharmaceutical manufacturers?  MR. DONNELL: I'm going to object to that because that's outside of the scope of our agreement.  MR. ROBBEN: Well, I think whether they obtain rebates is directly tied to how they reimburse for the drugs, particularly in how they put together a formulary. So I think it I think it relates directly to reimbursement.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. DONNELL: Are you asking about rebates that pharmacies get?  MR. ROBBEN: No. Right now I'm asking about rebates that the plan gets.  MR. DONNELL: Okay.  MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)  Q So does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi directly contract with retail pharmacies?  A Yes. Let me can I let me change that answer a little bit.  Q Sure.  A There are subsidiary company events, health systems, we contract with retail pharmacies.  Q Okay. Are those contracts entered into to provide a network for the for the beneficiaries of Blue Cross/Blue Shield Mississippi's members?  A I don't know what you mean by beneficiaries. If you mean plan participants Q Right.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Page 80

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Page 78

then the answer is ves.

Okay. Now, how -- how do you go about recruiting pharmacies to join or to contract with Blue Cross/Blue Shield?

Well, like the physician network, the network has been established for many years. I don't know how long. So currently it's -- it's just an administrative process. We get a call from a pharmacy to request an application. We send them the application. They sign an agreement, and then they're in the network. There's not -- we don't actually actively recruit for that network any -anymore.

Q Okay.

Α It's not a closed network, but we don't actively recruit it.

Now, do you have any understanding of where retail pharmacies obtain the products that they sell, the pharmaceutical products that they sell?

> Α No.

22 Q Do you have any understanding of the

1 standard amount I'm talking about?

> A Oh, it's -- it's -- it changed at some point in the mid '90s, but it's been pretty well consistent throughout. And I don't know whether it went up or down. I just know that it changed.

Q Okay. Has this methodology been in place since the mid '90s?

A Well, let me -- let me step back because I left out one component of that. Generic drugs are paid based on a fee schedule versus AWP that we acquire. My understanding is it's one that's developed by CMS. And we acquire that. It's called a maximum allowable charge schedule, MAC. And we use the MAC to price generic drugs.

I'm not sure what CMS uses it for, but they compile it; and we purchase it through some vendor. Brand drugs are paid based on the AWP minus a percentage. And I'm not sure how long that methodology has -- has been in place or if there were any significant changes in the mid '90s to how it worked.

Q Okay. Now, is there -- now, let me make

basis on which those products are priced when they acquire them?

> Α No.

Okay. Now, can you tell me about the methodology by which Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi reimburses pharmacies for dispensed pharmaceuticals?

A We -- they submit the NDC number for the drug. We determine the average wholesale price, and then we discount that based on contract negotiations with the pharmacy at various rates. And then they also get a dispensing fee that's negotiated with the individual pharmacies.

Q Okay. Now, is the -- is the discount from AWP a standard discount that applies to every pharmacy, or is that individually negotiated?

A Well, we have a standard discount, but we may, based on market need, make an adjustment depending on who the pharmacy is.

Do you know what the standard amount is? Q

Α I don't.

Okay. Has that changed over time, the

sure I understand this. For generics, you use the CMS MAC schedule?

> Α Correct.

And, now, do you pay a dispensing fee in connection with generics?

Α I believe we do.

Okay. Do you know -- in either case, brands or generics, do you know what the dispensing

Again, it can vary by facility, and I don't know what the standard is.

Q Okay. So that's a -- is that a negotiated term?

Insomuch as if we had to negotiate it, it would be a negotiable term.

Q Now, in negotiating that either discount off of AWP or the dispensing fee, what are the factors that go into that negotiation?

The exact same factors that go into any of our reimbursement, the fair and reasonableness of the reimbursement.

You know, there's -- just our experience

Page 84

Page 85

Page 82 in the marketplace, what the market will bear and your standard negotiations, give and take with the pharmacies, if we have to negotiate. But our close relationships with our small local pharmacies helps us to have a feel for what's fair and reasonable in the marketplace.

Q Um-hum. Now, when we were talking about the physician-administered reimbursement for drugs, you said that you didn't know what the acquisition cost was of the providers. Correct me if I'm wrong, but I think that's what you said.

A I think that's correct.

Q Okay. Do you similarly not know the acquisition costs of the pharmacies?

A No, I don't know.

Q Okay. Would it make any difference to you to know the acquisition cost?

A I'm not sure I understand the question.

Q Well, have you ever asked any pharmacies what their acquisition costs are?

A Not that I'm aware of.

Q Okay. Is it at all relevant in your

1 Shield of Mississippi?

A No.

Q Now, in connection with brand drug reimbursement, you said that it's AWP minus a certain percentage. Why has AWP been chosen as the benchmark?

A It's just the point of reference that we chose. Honestly, I'm not sure what else would -- is available to be utilized, but it's the point of reference that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi said was what we were going to use. I mean...

Q Is it strictly a matter of administrative convenience?

A I would think that that factors into why we use it. You know, that's — it's served its purpose for us over the years, and it's readily available information. And it's over the years been really the best point of reference available. So that would all factor in.

Q Now, do you have an understanding that AWP is higher than the acquisition cost of the pharmacies?

Page 83

determination of reimbursement what their acquisition costs are?

A What's relevant in determining our — what we're going to pay for those pharmaceuticals is back to fair and reasonable. You know, we don't know what the acquisition cost is. How it would factor in what we do, I don't know, because we don't know what it is.

You know, again, our goal is to be fair and reasonable. And if that information showed that what we were providing wasn't fair and reasonable, it would have some effect. If it showed that what we were doing was fair and reasonable, it would have no effect. It would be pure speculation on my part, which I'm not really one to do, because I don't know.

Q Have you ever heard of the term "WAC", wholesale acquisition cost?

A Just through course of preparing for this, reading this document.

Q I mean, is that a -- a term or a factor in any of the decision-making of Blue Cross/Blue

A I don't -- I don't know how AWP stands in relation to actual acquisition cost,

Q Do you have any expectation of a — of a relationship between AWP and acquisition cost?

A Well, I mean, I -- you know, I would -- I would have to assume that it costs less to acquire the drug than AWP because they accept reimbursement at less than AWP. I mean, I'm a reasonably intelligent person and can draw that conclusion. But what the actual acquisition cost is, I don't know.

Q Is there any -- is there any -- is the pharmacy group that you discussed earlier that does the PBM function -- are they responsible for negotiating the contracts with pharmacies?

A Insomuch as negotiation -- like I said.

it's — it's become a very routine process for us, and it's typically handled through an administrative area that just handles the paperwork. There's very little negotiation that goes on any longer. If we made a decision to recontract, there would probably be several areas involved in that, but the pharmacy

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

21

22

to a big chain?

pharmacy garner large -- maybe a larger

reimbursement or a smaller reimbursement as compared

Page 86 Page 88 1 area would be -- have primary responsibility for it. 1 A I don't have the reimbursement here to 2 Do you know, does that department, that 2 compare. You know, again, it would be speculation 3 administrative area have a name? 3 on my part. I would think that size of the pharmacy 4 Provider administration. 4 and community need might factor in. You know, if 5 Now, you said it's fairly routine. I Q 5 you're a single pharmacy in a single county in rural 6 mean, how -- do you have any understanding of 6 Mississippi, there's more community need, and that 7 how the -- what the mechanics are of the 7 may factor into reimbursement more than actual size 8 negotiation? 8 of the pharmacy. 9 Well, I think what I was trying to 9 But, actually, location and need, some of express is that there's very, very little 10 10 those things would factor in. But like I said, it's 11 negotiation that actually takes place. Provider 11 pretty standard, and I don't know that there would 12 administration is a clerical staff that basically 12 be many exceptions for that. 13 processes paper. A pharmacist calls and asks for an 13 Q Are those -- are -- are issues such as application to participate. We send them all the 14 14 community need something that's taken into account 15 standard information. 15 generally in your reimbursement rate making? 16 The typical process in probably 99 out of 16 A It's involved in all the decision-making 17 a hundred sign it and mail it back as standard 17 that we do. We have subscribers that look to us to 18 course. If there were questions about contract 18 provide comprehensive coverage, and so it factors 19 language, of course, our legal staff would be 19 in. Now, how it affects negotiations really depends involved. If there's questions about reimbursement, 20 20 on the situation in the area. And I wouldn't 21 the pharmacy staff would review it. But I work very 21 consider it the primary factor in any discussion 22 closely with that area, and I can't remember the 22 that we have. We try to be -- I'll have to go back Page 87 Page 89 1 last time we actually negotiated a pharmacy 1 to fair and consistent -- I mean fair and 2 contract. It's fairly standard. 2 reasonable. And that -- part of that has to be 3 Q Is it -- is -- do most of the pharmacies 3 consistency, 4 in the state that you contract with obtain the same 4 Okay. Now, you testified about the use 5 reimbursement for the same drugs? 5 of the MAC list before. Is that same MAC list or 6 A Again, I'd speculate. I don't know what 6 whatever you want to call it, fee schedule -- is 7 each individual pharmacy has. But I would think 7 that applied to every pharmacy across the board, or 8 it's fairly consistent. 8 does it -- or do you have more than one? 9 Q Okay. Is it within a fairly small 9 A We have -- we have one, and it -- I 10 range? Is that fair to say? 10 believe it applies to all. But, you know, there --11 A I would think so, yes. 11 I'm not familiar with every individual pharmacy 12 Okay. Do -- do pharmacies -- strike 12 contract, but I -- it's -- to the best of my 13 that. 13 knowledge, it applies to all. 14 Does geography play any role in 14 Q Okay. Now, I think the answer to this determining what reimbursement you'll pay to a given 15 15 is probably no, based on your prior testimony, but 16 pharmacy? 16 does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi use a 17 A I don't believe so. 17 usual and customary charge in any of its Does the size of the pharmacy play any 18 18 reimbursement formula or methodology? 19 role? I guess what I'm getting at, does a small 19 Α No.

20

21

22

Q

Α

though.

Okay. Have you ever --

Let me -- let me clarify that statement,

Page 90

Q Sure.

A The state and school employee health plan which we administer claims for does apply a usual customary reasonable schedule to out-of-state providers. That's a decision that was made by the State of Mississippi, not Blue Cross, as part of our contract with them.

Q Okay. If -- does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi reimburse pharmacies outside of its network in any circumstances?

A That would all depend on the subscriber contract and speculation on my part, and I don't feel comfortable doing that. I mean, it all depends on those subscriber contracts, and I don't know if any of them have benefits for non-participating providers or not.

Q Okay. When you're setting the fee schedule or the rate, the methodology for reimbursement of pharmaceuticals for drug stores, do you expect -- do you expect that the pharmacy is going to make some margin on each prescription that they fill?

Page 92 the fee reimburses the actual cost of dispensing the prescription?

MS. FEGAN: Please repeat the question back.

MR. ROBBEN: Can you read it back? I think I'll ask it again.
MS. FEGAN: Okay.

MR. ROBBEN: Or I'll change it.

MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)

Q When you pay a dispensing fee as part of your reimbursement, do you understand that that fee is covering the actual cost to the pharmacy of dispensing that prescription?

A I just consider it a -- part of the component for reimbursement for pharmaceutical. I mean, it -- my assumption would be that that's -- covers the cost of providing that -- or filling that prescription. But, you know, in the -- in the global sense, I mean, I'm looking at overall reimbursement pharmaceuticals. It's just one component of it.

So I don't -- I mean, I don't give a

Page 91

A Well, like I said in earlier testimony, we -- we are not trying to pay less than cost to any provider. I mean, we understand that most providers -- you know, they're are obviously not-for-profit entities in the world, but most providers like pharmacies are in business to make a living. And we're not trying to deny anybody that living. So, yes, it would be our expectation that they do make -- make money on what they provide.

Q Um-hum.

A But we -- again, we're -- I'll have to go back to fair and reasonable. That's our only expectation is that what we're paying is fair to us and to them and to our subscribers.

Q Now, in terms of the -- the dispensing fee portion of the reimbursement, is -- I'd like to better understand how you -- how you view that -- that portion of the reimbursement. And I -- and what I'm getting at is, do you see that as a -- just another part of a reimbursement that leads to a given dollar amount, or do you see these as distinct in that the AWP minus reimbursements of the drug and

Page 93 whole lot of individual consideration to does this

actually cover the cost. I make an assumption that
 it -- that that along with what we pay for the drug
 combined provides -- pays for the drug and covers

combined provides -- pays for the drug and covers the cost plus, you know, some margin to the pharmacy

for providing that service to our subscriber.

That's the way we would consider it.

Q Now, in setting reimbursement rates for the pharmacy-dispensed portion of the market, have you ever looked to any studies or publications to see what's being said in the literature about pharmacy costs, what's reasonable reimbursement, issues along those lines?

A I mean, as a company, we -- we obviously read publications and literature that's out there. Just as part of -- or the intelligence gathering that's necessary in being in the business that we're in. I can't quote specific sources because I don't -- I can't call them to mind right at this point. But it would obviously keep our -- we're obviously -- because of the business we're in, we're reading literature and -- insofar as gathering

		т —	
	Page 94		Page 96
1	intelligence about our business.	1	MR. DONNELL: Yes. It's a private
2	Q But no one study or one publication	2	contract between private entities that
3	stands out to you sitting here?	3	should not be disclosed.
4	A Not sitting here, no.	4	MR. ROBBEN: Okay.
5	Q Okay. Now, I think I asked you this in	5	MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)
6	the on the physician-administered reimbursement	6	Q What what type of specialty pharmacy
7	side, but is there any overall plan or strategy to	7	services do they provide?
8	try and drive your reimbursement cost down on the	8	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
9	pharmacy side?	1	A One of them provides some sort of
10	•	9	hemophilia drug. Another provides some sort of drug
11	A Well, there there's no strategy to	10	for pediatric respiratory issues. I don't know the
12	reduce what we pay for any particular prescription.	11	specifics of what drugs they actually provide, but
3	Now, of course, we're like every insurance	12	that's general categories. A few provide biotech
13	company, we're concerned with trend our	13	drugs, hepatitis C drugs, those sorts of drugs.
14	healthcare trend, and so we've got programs like a	14	Q Okay. How are those are these
15	disease specific pharmacy program that looks at	15	very are these different entities, or are is it
16	extremely high cost drugs and implements a prior	16	one entity that provides all of these service?
17	authorization program to make sure that the people	17	A I believe there's a few different
18	that are getting the drugs are the people that need	18	entities. Some provide more than one drug. Some
19	those particular drugs and that all the criteria is	19	provide one single drug.
20	met. Those sorts of programs are in place.	20	Q Okay. Now, do you know the process by
21	We have a disease management program	21	which these specialty pharmacies are selected?
22	built around diabetes that is not just focused on	22	A There was some sort of request for
			There was some sort of request for
	Page 95		D 07
1	Page 95 pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our	1	Page 97
1 2	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our	1 2	information or request for proposal-type process,
2	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable	2	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.
2	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of	2 3	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.
2 3 4	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily	2 3 4	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process. Q Okay. A And then others, I guess, if they're
2 3 4 5	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily driving the costs down, but making sure that people	2 3 4 5	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.  A And then others, I guess, if they're single source I mean, it's a direct contractual
2 3 4 5 6	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily driving the costs down, but making sure that people are getting the meds they need at the right times to	2 3 4 5 6	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.  A And then others, I guess, if they're single source I mean, it's a direct contractual negotiation.
2 3 4 5 6 7	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily driving the costs down, but making sure that people are getting the meds they need at the right times to help reduce other things.	2 3 4 5 6 7	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.  A And then others, I guess, if they're single source I mean, it's a direct contractual negotiation.  Q Do you know how do you know the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily driving the costs down, but making sure that people are getting the meds they need at the right times to help reduce other things.  So we're looking at pharmacy costs, but	2 3 4 5 6	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.  A And then others, I guess, if they're single source I mean, it's a direct contractual negotiation.  Q Do you know how do you know the methodology by which drugs dispensed through these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily driving the costs down, but making sure that people are getting the meds they need at the right times to help reduce other things.  So we're looking at pharmacy costs, but not not necessarily how to drive it down, but how	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.  A And then others, I guess, if they're single source I mean, it's a direct contractual negotiation.  Q Do you know how do you know the methodology by which drugs dispensed through these speciality pharmacies do you know that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily driving the costs down, but making sure that people are getting the meds they need at the right times to help reduce other things.  So we're looking at pharmacy costs, but not not necessarily how to drive it down, but how to spend pharmacy dollars more appropriately.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.  A And then others, I guess, if they're single source I mean, it's a direct contractual negotiation.  Q Do you know how do you know the methodology by which drugs dispensed through these speciality pharmacies do you know that methodology?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily driving the costs down, but making sure that people are getting the meds they need at the right times to help reduce other things.  So we're looking at pharmacy costs, but not not necessarily how to drive it down, but how to spend pharmacy dollars more appropriately. That's really our focus.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.  A And then others, I guess, if they're single source I mean, it's a direct contractual negotiation.  Q Do you know how do you know the methodology by which drugs dispensed through these speciality pharmacies do you know that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily driving the costs down, but making sure that people are getting the meds they need at the right times to help reduce other things.  So we're looking at pharmacy costs, but not not necessarily how to drive it down, but how to spend pharmacy dollars more appropriately. That's really our focus.  Q Okay. Now, does Blue Cross/Blue Shield	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.  A And then others, I guess, if they're single source I mean, it's a direct contractual negotiation.  Q Do you know how do you know the methodology by which drugs dispensed through these speciality pharmacies do you know that methodology?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily driving the costs down, but making sure that people are getting the meds they need at the right times to help reduce other things.  So we're looking at pharmacy costs, but not not necessarily how to drive it down, but how to spend pharmacy dollars more appropriately. That's really our focus.  Q Okay. Now, does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi have any contracts of what are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.  A And then others, I guess, if they're single source I mean, it's a direct contractual negotiation.  Q Do you know how do you know the methodology by which drugs dispensed through these speciality pharmacies do you know that methodology?  A Most of the drugs that are in that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily driving the costs down, but making sure that people are getting the meds they need at the right times to help reduce other things.  So we're looking at pharmacy costs, but not not necessarily how to drive it down, but how to spend pharmacy dollars more appropriately. That's really our focus.  Q Okay. Now, does Blue Cross/Blue Shield	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.  A And then others, I guess, if they're single source I mean, it's a direct contractual negotiation.  Q Do you know how do you know the methodology by which drugs dispensed through these speciality pharmacies do you know that methodology?  A Most of the drugs that are in that program are dispensed in the physician's office.  Q Uh-huh.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily driving the costs down, but making sure that people are getting the meds they need at the right times to help reduce other things.  So we're looking at pharmacy costs, but not not necessarily how to drive it down, but how to spend pharmacy dollars more appropriately. That's really our focus.  Q Okay. Now, does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi have any contracts of what are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.  A And then others, I guess, if they're single source I mean, it's a direct contractual negotiation.  Q Do you know how do you know the methodology by which drugs dispensed through these speciality pharmacies do you know that methodology?  A Most of the drugs that are in that program are dispensed in the physician's office.  Q Uh-huh.  A But the physician would contact the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily driving the costs down, but making sure that people are getting the meds they need at the right times to help reduce other things.  So we're looking at pharmacy costs, but not not necessarily how to drive it down, but how to spend pharmacy dollars more appropriately. That's really our focus.  Q Okay. Now, does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi have any contracts of what are commonly known as specialty pharmacies?  A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.  A And then others, I guess, if they're single source I mean, it's a direct contractual negotiation.  Q Do you know how do you know the methodology by which drugs dispensed through these speciality pharmacies do you know that methodology?  A Most of the drugs that are in that program are dispensed in the physician's office.  Q Uh-huh.  A But the physician would contact the specialty pharmacy and order the drugs. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily driving the costs down, but making sure that people are getting the meds they need at the right times to help reduce other things.  So we're looking at pharmacy costs, but not not necessarily how to drive it down, but how to spend pharmacy dollars more appropriately. That's really our focus.  Q Okay. Now, does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi have any contracts of what are commonly known as specialty pharmacies?  A Yes.  Q You do? What's the what specialty	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.  A And then others, I guess, if they're single source I mean, it's a direct contractual negotiation.  Q Do you know how do you know the methodology by which drugs dispensed through these speciality pharmacies do you know that methodology?  A Most of the drugs that are in that program are dispensed in the physician's office.  Q Uh-huh.  A But the physician would contact the specialty pharmacy and order the drugs. The pharmacy would bill us directly, and we would pay
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily driving the costs down, but making sure that people are getting the meds they need at the right times to help reduce other things.  So we're looking at pharmacy costs, but not not necessarily how to drive it down, but how to spend pharmacy dollars more appropriately. That's really our focus.  Q Okay. Now, does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi have any contracts of what are commonly known as specialty pharmacies?  A Yes.  Q You do? What's the what specialty pharmacy do you contract with?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.  A And then others, I guess, if they're single source I mean, it's a direct contractual negotiation.  Q Do you know how do you know the methodology by which drugs dispensed through these speciality pharmacies do you know that methodology?  A Most of the drugs that are in that program are dispensed in the physician's office.  Q Uh-huh.  A But the physician would contact the specialty pharmacy and order the drugs. The pharmacy would bill us directly, and we would pay them based on the NDC code using an AWP minus some
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily driving the costs down, but making sure that people are getting the meds they need at the right times to help reduce other things.  So we're looking at pharmacy costs, but not not necessarily how to drive it down, but how to spend pharmacy dollars more appropriately. That's really our focus.  Q Okay. Now, does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi have any contracts of what are commonly known as specialty pharmacies?  A Yes.  Q You do? What's the what specialty pharmacy do you contract with?  MR. DONNELL: Are you asking the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.  A And then others, I guess, if they're single source — I mean, it's a direct contractual negotiation.  Q Do you know how — do you know the methodology by which drugs dispensed through these speciality pharmacies — do you know that methodology?  A Most of the drugs that are in that program are dispensed in the physician's office.  Q Uh-huh.  A But the physician would contact the specialty pharmacy and order the drugs. The pharmacy would bill us directly, and we would pay them based on the NDC code using an AWP minus some percentage formula. I do not believe there's a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily driving the costs down, but making sure that people are getting the meds they need at the right times to help reduce other things.  So we're looking at pharmacy costs, but not not necessarily how to drive it down, but how to spend pharmacy dollars more appropriately. That's really our focus.  Q Okay. Now, does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi have any contracts of what are commonly known as specialty pharmacies?  A Yes.  Q You do? What's the what specialty pharmacy do you contract with?  MR. DONNELL: Are you asking the type of specialty or what specific	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.  A And then others, I guess, if they're single source I mean, it's a direct contractual negotiation.  Q Do you know how do you know the methodology by which drugs dispensed through these speciality pharmacies do you know that methodology?  A Most of the drugs that are in that program are dispensed in the physician's office.  Q Uh-huh.  A But the physician would contact the specialty pharmacy and order the drugs. The pharmacy would bill us directly, and we would pay them based on the NDC code using an AWP minus some percentage formula. I do not believe there's a dispensing fee involved in those arrangements.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily driving the costs down, but making sure that people are getting the meds they need at the right times to help reduce other things.  So we're looking at pharmacy costs, but not not necessarily how to drive it down, but how to spend pharmacy dollars more appropriately. That's really our focus.  Q Okay. Now, does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi have any contracts of what are commonly known as specialty pharmacies?  A Yes.  Q You do? What's the what specialty pharmacy do you contract with?  MR. DONNELL: Are you asking the type of specialty pharmacy?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.  A And then others, I guess, if they're single source — I mean, it's a direct contractual negotiation.  Q Do you know how — do you know the methodology by which drugs dispensed through these speciality pharmacies — do you know that methodology?  A Most of the drugs that are in that program are dispensed in the physician's office.  Q Uh-huh.  A But the physician would contact the specialty pharmacy and order the drugs. The pharmacy would bill us directly, and we would pay them based on the NDC code using an AWP minus some percentage formula. I do not believe there's a dispensing fee involved in those arrangements.  Q Okay. Is that — is the minus in AWP
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	pharmacy costs, but overall costs of diabetics. Our big initiative at Blue Cross for the foreseeable future is to make Mississippi healthier, and part of that is going to be pharmaceuticals, not necessarily driving the costs down, but making sure that people are getting the meds they need at the right times to help reduce other things.  So we're looking at pharmacy costs, but not not necessarily how to drive it down, but how to spend pharmacy dollars more appropriately. That's really our focus.  Q Okay. Now, does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi have any contracts of what are commonly known as specialty pharmacies?  A Yes.  Q You do? What's the what specialty pharmacy do you contract with?  MR. DONNELL: Are you asking the type of specialty or what specific	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	information or request for proposal-type process, but I honestly was not involved in that process.  Q Okay.  A And then others, I guess, if they're single source I mean, it's a direct contractual negotiation.  Q Do you know how do you know the methodology by which drugs dispensed through these speciality pharmacies do you know that methodology?  A Most of the drugs that are in that program are dispensed in the physician's office.  Q Uh-huh.  A But the physician would contact the specialty pharmacy and order the drugs. The pharmacy would bill us directly, and we would pay them based on the NDC code using an AWP minus some percentage formula. I do not believe there's a dispensing fee involved in those arrangements.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Page 100

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Page 98 Q Do you know the factors that go into that negotiation?

I'm not sure what you mean by factors.

Well, is the goal of the negotiation for Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi just to pay the least amount possible?

A I don't know that I could characterize the goal of negotiation to be that. I mean, it's obviously one of the factors in -- in negotiating with a -- with a specialty pharmacy is to receive better reimbursement than you could get by opening it up to everybody. My assumption would be, you know, part of that is just volume buying type -- you know, standard business practice arrangements.

But I think really the more important goal is some of the other things that we gain by using specialty pharmacies like provider education, prior approval processes where they have clinical staff that evaluates the patient to make sure that they're the right match for that drug, and then patient education component.

I mean, take hepatitis C for an example.

Q Okay.

And as more drugs come out, pharmacies are added. You know, as you get a biotech drug or something that comes out that has a very specific niche of patient, we want to make sure -- we don't -- we want the patients who need the drug to get the drug, but we don't want it wasted on people that don't need it.

So we will -- we will put those sorts of programs in as those drugs emerge. And it's probably been within the last ten years that we've really started to see those sorts of drugs emerge -or at least on our landscape.

Well, what -- you might have answered this, but how are these particular drugs -- and I know you don't understand -- you don't have a full knowledge of all of them. But how were these chosen as drugs that you need a specialty pharmacy to -- to dispense them?

A I'm not -- I'm not involved in those decisions. Our clinical staff looks at that. Pharmacy staff, our medical management staff, our

Page 99

I mean, it's a very, very terrible disease that people need a lot of education to understand the importance of getting your drugs at the right time, that you're educating the providers on, you know, what intervals the drugs have to be administered.

So the goal of the negotiation would be all of those things together. And in the end, you know, there's -- there's an effort to try and get the best price possible obviously. But that's not the sole intent of the negotiation. We look for other things as well.

Is it fair to say you're -- when you're contracting with a specialty pharmacy, you're not just contracting to obtain the drug at the best price. You're contracting for sort of a bundle of various services and price might be a factor?

I think that's a fair assessment.

Okay. Now, do you have any -- how long have these specialty pharmacies been contracting with Blue Cross/Blue Shield?

I have to guess. I mean, it's been less than ten years, but probably around six.

Page 101 1 medical director, our corporate medical advisor, 2 they're all involved in those.

> And they -- you know, I'm a reimbursement person, so I'm not necessarily looking at emerging pharmaceutical technology; but those -- those people are. They're looking at -- at disease states. Hepatitis C is a good example because of the transplant rate. People that have hepatitis C -- I mean, it's clear that you need a program that revolves around patient and physician education. And in the end, because it's expensive, you try and get the best price possible.

But those -- those folks are looking at those things saying, you know, where -- you know, where are the real opportunities to -- they're case management opportunities also. These patients don't just need drugs. They have other health issues. So our case managers would get involved to help them maximize their health insurance benefits. So it's an integrated effort from our clinical team, which I include the pharmacy staff in that team.

Um-hum. How is the -- how has the

	Page 102		Page 104
1	reimbursement paid by Blue Cross/Blue Shield	1	A No.
-2	Mississippi changed from the period before you had	2	Q Now, do you in a similar vein, do you
3	the specialty pharmacies to the period after? Were	3	have any knowledge of any pharmacy or doctor or PBM
4	you paying more? Were you paying less?	4	conspiring with a drug manufacturer to inflate or
5	A I don't know the answer to that.	. 5	change the drug's AWP?
6	Q Okay.	6	MS. FEGAN: Objection to form. It
7	A And to qualify why I don't know, I mean,	7	calls for legal conclusion.
8	that's not really the end goal. That's just a	8	MR. ROBBEN: (Continuing.)
9	component. The success of those programs is not	9	Q You can answer.
10	driven by savings, but our pharmaceutical	10	A No.
11	savings, but education and all of those other things	11	Q Now, has Blue Cross/Blue Shield of
12	that we're trying to do. So while you may not see a	12	Mississippi been involved in any litigation
13	reduction in pharmaceutical costs, you may see	13	
14	savings in other areas because you avoided hospital	1	regarding AWP, to your knowledge?
15	admiresions transplants and some other things But	14	A Not that I'm aware of.
16	admissions, transplants, and some other things. But	15	Q Okay. Are you aware of a study
	to be honest, I don't know the answer.	16	called generally known as the Dyckman study?
17	Q Okay. Now, do you have any contracts,	17	A No.
18	or do you have a relationship with a mail-order	18	MR. ROBBEN: Now, I don't I
19	pharmacy?	19	don't have anything else; although, some
20	A I know that we have in the past. I	20	of the people on the phone may.
21	don't know if it's currently operating.	21	MR. MANGI: Yeah. This is Adeel
22	Q Do you know do you know why that	22	Mangi at Patterson Belknap for J & J. I
			1
	Page 103		Page 105
1	relationship ended?	1	do have some questions. Shall I do them
2	A I don't know that it did.	2	first, or would counsel for the
3	Q Oh, okay.	3	plaintiffs prefer to go?
4	A I just I think it that really	4	MS. FEGAN: You can go ahead
5	depends on the group and the benefits and those	5	because it's probably still part of
6	sorts of things. But I don't think we have a strong	6	direct, right?
7	mail order presence if we have one at all.	7	MR. DONNELL: Let's take a
8	Q Okay. Do you have any familiarity with	8	five-minute break. This is counsel for
9	drug wholesalers?	9	Blue Cross. Just five minutes.
10	A I don't.	10	(Off the record.)
11	Q You don't? Okay. So you strike	11	EXAMINATION
12	that.	12	EXAMINATION BY MR. MANGI:
13	Well, let me just ask for the record, do	13	
14	you have any awareness of how they buy their		Q Mr. Brown, my name is Adeel Mangi. I'm
		14	an attorney with Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler in
15	products and the prices for which they obtain them?	15	New York. We represent the J & J defendants in this
16	A No.	16	case.
17	Q Now, in this case, there's various	17	A couple of preliminary points. First, I
18	allegations about drug manufacturers trying to	18	apologize I can't be there in person. If you have
18 19	allegations about drug manufacturers trying to artificially inflate the AWP of various drugs.	18 19	apologize I can't be there in person. If you have any trouble hearing me, please let me know, okay?
18 19 20	allegations about drug manufacturers trying to artificially inflate the AWP of various drugs. Do you have any knowledge of any activity		
	allegations about drug manufacturers trying to artificially inflate the AWP of various drugs.	19	any trouble hearing me, please let me know, okay?
18 19 20	allegations about drug manufacturers trying to artificially inflate the AWP of various drugs. Do you have any knowledge of any activity	19 20	any trouble hearing me, please let me know, okay?  A Okay.

<b></b>	Jack:	son, I	MS .
1	Page 106 asked you about. But there may be areas we touch	1	Page 108
2	upon, so I'll ask for your indulgence as we go	4	office, correct?
3	through those, okay?	2	A Correct.
4	A Okay.	3	Q That fee schedule is changed or updated
5	•	4	either annually or sometimes more frequently,
6	c many as I anacrotated to	5	correct?
7	Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi reimburses for	6	A It is reviewed annually and updated
8	drugs both when they're administered in physicians'	7	periodically.
1 -	offices and when they're dispensed through	8	Q So it's fair to say, then, that Blue
9	pharmacies, correct?	9	Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi does pay some
10	A I think that's very general, but, yes,	10	careful attention to the amounts that it's
11	correct.	11	reimbursing physicians in relation to drugs
12	Q Can you estimate the percentage of total	12	administered in office, correct?
13	reimbursement dollars that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of	13	A Well, as I said before, our goal is to
14	Mississippi pays that relate to drugs reimbursed	14	provide fair and reasonable reimbursement, so we
15	for drugs administered in physicians' offices versus	15	take great care in all of our reimbursements.
16	through pharmacies?	16	Q By fair and reasonable, I wrote down
17	A I don't have that information available.	17	your testimony earlier. I believe you said that you
18	Q Do you know whether it's a small	18	understand providers are there to make a living, and
19	percentage or a large percentage?	19	you don't have any qualms with that, correct?
20	A I'm not sure. I mean, I don't know that	20	MS. FEGAN: Objection. If you're
21	I could characterize small or large. I don't I	21	just asking him to verify if that was
22	don't have the information in front of me.	22	his exact quote, I have a problem with
			This exact quote, I have a problem with
	Page 107		0100
1	Q And it's fair to say the amount in	1	Page 109 that. It should be read back by the
2	dollar terms that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of	2	court reporter. So I'm going to object
3	Mississippi reimburses to physicians' offices is a	3	to mischaracterization.
4	significant amount regardless of whether or not it's	4	MR. MANGI: Fine.
5	a large percentage of overall reimbursement dollars?	5	MR. MANGI: (Continuing.)
6	MS. FEGAN: Objection to form.	6	Q The question is, do you recall that
7	MR. DONNELL: Let me step in	7	testimony?
8	there. That's that's outside of the	8	A I don't recall exactly what I said, but
9	scope of the agreement that we had as	9	I recall comothing similar to that
10	well.	10	I recall something similar to that.  O Okay. Is it fair to say that by fair
11	MR. MANGI: Actually directly	11	,
12	relevant because it goes to the issue of	12	and reasonable reimbursement, Blue Cross/Blue Shield
13	active management of reimbursement and		of Mississippi intends to reimburse providers at an
14	setting of methodologies. It's a quick	13	amount that will cover their costs and enable them
15	question, and I won't be staying long on	14	to make some profit?
16	the topic.	15	A Well, as I said before, it's not our
17	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	16	goal to pay below cost and that we understand
	A I'm not sure I understand the question.	17	that that providers have need to make a living.
18	Can you repeat it, please?	18	And so all of that is in is factored into our
19	MR. MANGI: (Continuing.)	19	reimbursement schedules.
20	. 2,		
20	Q Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi	20	Q So you agree with my statement?
21	Q Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi does have a fee schedule by reference to which it	21	A Well, repeat your statement.
i i	Q Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi		

question was that I -- that I could safely say that

		,	
	Page 110	ļ	Page 112
1	reporter mind reading back my previous	1	nobody does. I don't know that to be true because I
2	question?	2	don't know what everybody acquires the drug for.
3	(Previous question read back by the court	3	Q That goes, then, to the reimbursement
4	reporter.)	4	methodology. Now, you testified earlier that Blue
5	MS. FEGAN: Objection to form. It	5	Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi reimburses
6	mischaracterizes the witness's	6	physicians in relations in relation to drugs
7	testimony.	7	administered in office using J codes, correct?
8	MR. MANGI: You can answer.	8	A Correct. J codes and other HCPC codes.
9	A I mean, I would say that that is that	9	
10	is a good summary of what I said, yes.	10	2,,,,
11	MR. MANGI: (Continuing.)	11	which is usually a J code, but also could be a Q
12	_ · ·	1	code, for example, right?
13	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	12	A I believe that it could be a Q code,
14	reference in establishing reimbursement. Do I	13	yes.
15	understand correctly that well, withdraw that	14	Q Okay. Now, a J code is not specific to
16	question.	15	a particular NDC, correct?
	Let me ask you this. You don't know what	16	A Correct.
17	any particular providers are paying to acquire	17	Q One J code, for example, can include
18	drugs, correct?	18	different branded drugs within it, right?
19	A I mean, not unless they provide the	19	A I think we talked about that earlier,
20	information to us in the form of a request for a	20	yes.
21	change in reimbursement on a particular code. But	21	Q J code can also include a brand of drug
22	globally what's paid for a particular drug, no, we	22	and its generic competitors, correct?
		1	
		f	······································
	. Page 111		Page 113
1	don't know that.	1	A Correct.
2	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in	2	
2	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining	ì	A Correct.
2 3 4	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining reimbursement is too low and doesn't cover his	2	A Correct. Q Or a J code could include just different
2	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining reimbursement is too low and doesn't cover his costs, correct?	2	A Correct. Q Or a J code could include just different generic competitors, right?
2 3 4	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining reimbursement is too low and doesn't cover his	2 3 4	A Correct. Q Or a J code could include just different generic competitors, right? A Well, before I go too far farther
2 3 4 5	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining reimbursement is too low and doesn't cover his costs, correct?  A That's correct.  Q And, indeed, you are aware that	2 3 4 5	A Correct. Q Or a J code could include just different generic competitors, right? A Well, before I go too far farther with this, let me say I'm not an expert on NDCs and
2 3 4 5 6	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining reimbursement is too low and doesn't cover his costs, correct?  A That's correct.  Q And, indeed, you are aware that	2 3 4 5 6	A Correct. Q Or a J code could include just different generic competitors, right? A Well, before I go too far farther with this, let me say I'm not an expert on NDCs and how they're tied to specific J codes, but it's my understanding that that's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining reimbursement is too low and doesn't cover his costs, correct?  A That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7	A Correct. Q Or a J code could include just different generic competitors, right? A Well, before I go too far farther with this, let me say I'm not an expert on NDCs and how they're tied to specific J codes, but it's my understanding that that's correct. Q Now, it's fair to say, isn't it, that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining reimbursement is too low and doesn't cover his costs, correct?  A That's correct.  Q And, indeed, you are aware that acquisition costs for drugs will vary from physician	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Correct. Q Or a J code could include just different generic competitors, right? A Well, before I go too far farther with this, let me say I'm not an expert on NDCs and how they're tied to specific J codes, but it's my understanding that that's correct. Q Now, it's fair to say, isn't it, that when you receive a claim from a physician in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining reimbursement is too low and doesn't cover his costs, correct?  A That's correct.  Q And, indeed, you are aware that acquisition costs for drugs will vary from physician to physician, correct?  A Well, I mean, I would assume that, but I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Correct. Q Or a J code could include just different generic competitors, right? A Well, before I go too far farther with this, let me say I'm not an expert on NDCs and how they're tied to specific J codes, but it's my understanding that that's correct. Q Now, it's fair to say, isn't it, that when you receive a claim from a physician in relation to a drug they've administered in office,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining reimbursement is too low and doesn't cover his costs, correct?  A That's correct. Q And, indeed, you are aware that acquisition costs for drugs will vary from physician to physician, correct?  A Well, I mean, I would assume that, but I don't have information back to what they've acquired	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Correct. Q Or a J code could include just different generic competitors, right? A Well, before I go too far farther with this, let me say I'm not an expert on NDCs and how they're tied to specific J codes, but it's my understanding that that's correct. Q Now, it's fair to say, isn't it, that when you receive a claim from a physician in relation to a drug they've administered in office, on that claim, you only receive a J code and not an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining reimbursement is too low and doesn't cover his costs, correct?  A That's correct.  Q And, indeed, you are aware that acquisition costs for drugs will vary from physician to physician, correct?  A Well, I mean, I would assume that, but I don't have information back to what they've acquired the drugs for. I don't have actual information as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Correct. Q Or a J code could include just different generic competitors, right? A Well, before I go too far farther with this, let me say I'm not an expert on NDCs and how they're tied to specific J codes, but it's my understanding that that's correct. Q Now, it's fair to say, isn't it, that when you receive a claim from a physician in relation to a drug they've administered in office, on that claim, you only receive a J code and not an NDC, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining reimbursement is too low and doesn't cover his costs, correct?  A That's correct.  Q And, indeed, you are aware that acquisition costs for drugs will vary from physician to physician, correct?  A Well, I mean, I would assume that, but I don't have information back to what they've acquired the drugs for. I don't have actual information as to what each individual physician paid to acquire a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Correct. Q Or a J code could include just different generic competitors, right? A Well, before I go too far farther with this, let me say I'm not an expert on NDCs and how they're tied to specific J codes, but it's my understanding that that's correct. Q Now, it's fair to say, isn't it, that when you receive a claim from a physician in relation to a drug they've administered in office, on that claim, you only receive a J code and not an NDC, correct? A We either we receive a HCPC code,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining reimbursement is too low and doesn't cover his costs, correct?  A That's correct.  Q And, indeed, you are aware that acquisition costs for drugs will vary from physician to physician, correct?  A Well, I mean, I would assume that, but I don't have information back to what they've acquired the drugs for. I don't have actual information as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Correct. Q Or a J code could include just different generic competitors, right? A Well, before I go too far farther with this, let me say I'm not an expert on NDCs and how they're tied to specific J codes, but it's my understanding that that's correct. Q Now, it's fair to say, isn't it, that when you receive a claim from a physician in relation to a drug they've administered in office, on that claim, you only receive a J code and not an NDC, correct? A We either we receive a HCPC code, correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining reimbursement is too low and doesn't cover his costs, correct?  A That's correct.  Q And, indeed, you are aware that acquisition costs for drugs will vary from physician to physician, correct?  A Well, I mean, I would assume that, but I don't have information back to what they've acquired the drugs for. I don't have actual information as to what each individual physician paid to acquire a particular drug, but it would be my assumption that that takes place.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Correct. Q Or a J code could include just different generic competitors, right? A Well, before I go too far farther with this, let me say I'm not an expert on NDCs and how they're tied to specific J codes, but it's my understanding that that's correct. Q Now, it's fair to say, isn't it, that when you receive a claim from a physician in relation to a drug they've administered in office, on that claim, you only receive a J code and not an NDC, correct? A We either we receive a HCPC code, correct. Q Right. And your reimbursement is also
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining reimbursement is too low and doesn't cover his costs, correct?  A That's correct.  Q And, indeed, you are aware that acquisition costs for drugs will vary from physician to physician, correct?  A Well, I mean, I would assume that, but I don't have information back to what they've acquired the drugs for. I don't have actual information as to what each individual physician paid to acquire a particular drug, but it would be my assumption that that takes place.  Q Well, certainly, you're aware that no	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Correct. Q Or a J code could include just different generic competitors, right? A Well, before I go too far farther with this, let me say I'm not an expert on NDCs and how they're tied to specific J codes, but it's my understanding that that's correct. Q Now, it's fair to say, isn't it, that when you receive a claim from a physician in relation to a drug they've administered in office, on that claim, you only receive a J code and not an NDC, correct? A We either we receive a HCPC code, correct. Q Right. And your reimbursement is also by reference to that HCPC code, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining reimbursement is too low and doesn't cover his costs, correct?  A That's correct. Q And, indeed, you are aware that acquisition costs for drugs will vary from physician to physician, correct?  A Well, I mean, I would assume that, but I don't have information back to what they've acquired the drugs for. I don't have actual information as to what each individual physician paid to acquire a particular drug, but it would be my assumption that that takes place.  Q Well, certainly, you're aware that no one pays AWP to acquire drugs in the market; is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Correct. Q Or a J code could include just different generic competitors, right? A Well, before I go too far farther with this, let me say I'm not an expert on NDCs and how they're tied to specific J codes, but it's my understanding that that's correct. Q Now, it's fair to say, isn't it, that when you receive a claim from a physician in relation to a drug they've administered in office, on that claim, you only receive a J code and not an NDC, correct? A We either we receive a HCPC code, correct. Q Right. And your reimbursement is also by reference to that HCPC code, correct? A Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining reimbursement is too low and doesn't cover his costs, correct?  A That's correct.  Q And, indeed, you are aware that acquisition costs for drugs will vary from physician to physician, correct?  A Well, I mean, I would assume that, but I don't have information back to what they've acquired the drugs for. I don't have actual information as to what each individual physician paid to acquire a particular drug, but it would be my assumption that that takes place.  Q Well, certainly, you're aware that no one pays AWP to acquire drugs in the market; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Correct. Q Or a J code could include just different generic competitors, right? A Well, before I go too far farther with this, let me say I'm not an expert on NDCs and how they're tied to specific J codes, but it's my understanding that that's correct. Q Now, it's fair to say, isn't it, that when you receive a claim from a physician in relation to a drug they've administered in office, on that claim, you only receive a J code and not an NDC, correct? A We either we receive a HCPC code, correct. Q Right. And your reimbursement is also by reference to that HCPC code, correct? A Correct. Q So it's impossible to relate your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining reimbursement is too low and doesn't cover his costs, correct?  A That's correct. Q And, indeed, you are aware that acquisition costs for drugs will vary from physician to physician, correct?  A Well, I mean, I would assume that, but I don't have information back to what they've acquired the drugs for. I don't have actual information as to what each individual physician paid to acquire a particular drug, but it would be my assumption that that takes place.  Q Well, certainly, you're aware that no one pays AWP to acquire drugs in the market; is that correct?  A Well, I don't I don't I'm not sure	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Correct. Q Or a J code could include just different generic competitors, right? A Well, before I go too far farther with this, let me say I'm not an expert on NDCs and how they're tied to specific J codes, but it's my understanding that that's correct. Q Now, it's fair to say, isn't it, that when you receive a claim from a physician in relation to a drug they've administered in office, on that claim, you only receive a J code and not an NDC, correct? A We either we receive a HCPC code, correct. Q Right. And your reimbursement is also by reference to that HCPC code, correct? A Correct. Q So it's impossible to relate your reimbursement to the particular AWP of any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	don't know that.  Q You would only get that information in isolated instances where a provider is complaining reimbursement is too low and doesn't cover his costs, correct?  A That's correct.  Q And, indeed, you are aware that acquisition costs for drugs will vary from physician to physician, correct?  A Well, I mean, I would assume that, but I don't have information back to what they've acquired the drugs for. I don't have actual information as to what each individual physician paid to acquire a particular drug, but it would be my assumption that that takes place.  Q Well, certainly, you're aware that no one pays AWP to acquire drugs in the market; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Correct. Q Or a J code could include just different generic competitors, right? A Well, before I go too far farther with this, let me say I'm not an expert on NDCs and how they're tied to specific J codes, but it's my understanding that that's correct. Q Now, it's fair to say, isn't it, that when you receive a claim from a physician in relation to a drug they've administered in office, on that claim, you only receive a J code and not an NDC, correct? A We either we receive a HCPC code, correct. Q Right. And your reimbursement is also by reference to that HCPC code, correct? A Correct. Q So it's impossible to relate your

22

your question.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2

3

4

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

1

11

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Page 117

Page 114 Q Well, let me rephrase it. When a physician administers a drug, that drug is a particular drug that has a particular NDC associated with it, correct?

A I think in general, that's correct.

- Okay. And if it's a branded drug, it will have an AWP associated with that NDC. As a general matter, you will agree with that, right?
  - Α It should, yes.
- O The amount that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi reimburses that physician in relation to that drug when it is issued to a patient is not tied to that NDC, correct?

A It's -- no. It's -- it's -- it would not be tied to a particular NDC. We wouldn't -- we wouldn't have any idea what NDC -- the NDC number for the drug that was actually administered. All we would know is the HCPC code that they submitted for that drug.

Oh, so you don't even know what particular NDC drug was administered to the patient, right?

Page 116 administered. We just know the corresponding HCPC code, and we would reimburse our set rate for that HCPC code. It would not be tied to the NDC of the

5 MR. MANGI: (Continuing.) 6

actual drug that they supplied.

Q You mentioned the role of AWP in generating the amounts paid. You're referring there to generation of the fee schedule, correct?

I'm sorry. I didn't understand what you asked.

Q All right. Well, let me rephrase the question. Reimbursement of two physicians for drugs administered in office is made by Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi by reference to a fee schedule, right?

Α Right.

Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi generate that fee schedule?

A Yes.

20 Q Are there more than one fee schedule at 21 any given time, or is there just one? 22

A Well, based on the date of service of

Page 115

That's correct. Unless for some -- for some reason they submitted medical records with the claim for another processing purpose, we would not know that.

0 This would be an isolated exception?

That would be a -- you know, the rare Α exception.

Well, certainly, Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi, when reimbursing physicians for drugs administered in office, does not relate its reimbursement to the AWPs of any particular drug's NDCs. Is that a fair statement.

MS. FEGAN: Objection to form.

A Can you repeat that, please? MR. MANGI: Could the reporter please read back my question? (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)

A Well, I mean, again, AWP is used as a point of reference in calculating the AW -- excuse me -- the allowance for a particular HCPC code. But, again, we don't know what particular drug was the claim, there would just be one. But we

2 obviously have iterations of that schedule based on 3 runout of claims. And to further explain that, you

4 know, the new fee schedule would be updated 5 effective, you know, today, but if we got claims for

6 yesterday, they would pay on the previous iteration.

7 So there are three iterations that are kept so that 8 we can -- that we can process runout of claims. But

9 for a given date of service, there's only one fee 10 schedule.

> Q How is that fee schedule generated?

12 It's developed internally. 13

Who's responsible for that process? Q Α Me.

How do you go about generating the fee Q schedules? What information do you consider, and what calculations do you perform?

A I'm not sure what you're asking me.

Q Well, I'm trying to figure out how you go about physically putting together a fee schedule. Can you describe that process for me, please?

A We would take the existing schedule. We

Page 120

Page 118

would pull actual claims utilization by procedure code. We would look at our — our relevant market intelligence of our understanding of our current schedule. We would look at various points of reference.

We talked about Medicare. We have an understanding of where they are, though we don't use it to develop the schedule. We would look at the average wholesale price, prices for the drugs corresponding to the individual HCPC codes. And from there, we would use our own knowledge and understanding of the marketplace to establish an allowance.

I mean, the calculation in and of itself can be different per year based on what we understand or our understanding of the marketplace. But those — all those factors are considered. Then we would prepare various models of changes, run utilization through it to see the impact of those changes to both us and to the provider community. I would develop a recommendation and then submit it to executive management for their approval.

Page 119

Q Is it fair to say, then, that AWP is just one of many factors that you consider when developing a fee schedule?

MS. FEGAN: Objection to form.

A I would say it's -- it's one factor that we look at. It's not the sole factor for our decision.

MR. MANGI: (Continuing.)

Q It's one of the points of reference that you use, correct?

A That is correct.

Q You also use other points of reference, such as CNS, right?

A Correct.

Q And there are other factors which are not points of reference, but are building blocks of information that you use to generate the fee schedule?

A Well, the difference between a point — a point of reference and a building block, I'm not sure what you mean by that. But I think they're all integral components that are used to develop that

1 schedule or to evaluate it.

I mean, as I've said before many times, there aren't changes that are made because we're comfortable with what our reimbursement is, and our provider community is — finds it acceptable; and so we don't make changes. But all of those components that you mentioned are used in evaluating the existing schedule and preparing proposed revisions for executive sign off.

Q AWP is just one of those factors?

A That's correct.

Q Now, you mentioned earlier that the drug component of the fee schedule — in other words, the amount that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi reimbursed physicians for the drugs they administer in office is not subject to negotiation, correct?

A Well, what I said is we have one statewide fee schedule and that if -- if there were individual concerns regarding particular reimbursement on a J code, that if -- if we found it necessary to make an adjustment, then all physicians and providers that use that fee schedule would

Page 121

receive that adjustment.

Q So there are no individual negotiations that only impact the amount reimbursed to an individual physician, correct?

A Correct.

Q Does that apply also to the service component of the fee schedule? In other words, is there individual negotiation of reimbursement for services?

A I don't know what you mean by services.

Q Well, Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi reimburses physicians not just for drugs, but also for the services -- the medical services that they provide, correct?

A That's correct.

Q For example, if an injectable drug is being administered to a patient, Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi will reimburse the physician an amount in relation to the drug and an amount in relation to administering the drug, correct?

A Provided that CPT coding rules allow for that.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Q All right. Provided that there is a code for the service that's at issue, right?

And provided that the service being provided is a covered service under the subscriber's contract, the answer to that would be yes.

Q All right. Now, those services -- in other words, components of the fee schedule other than the purely drug components, are those subject to negotiation?

A We have one statewide fee schedule that's applicable to all physicians. So similarly to J code reimbursement or HCPC reimbursement, if we found it necessary to make an adjustment to an individual code, the adjustment would be made for all physicians.

Q And the adjustments are made in cases where either providers give you information saying the amounts they're reimbursed are too low or where they say the amounts they're reimbursed are too high; is that correct?

A That's correct. While the latter doesn't happen very often, it does happen. Page 122

Page 124 as a complaint, but when they communicate that information to us.

Q Okay. Now, if Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi were to discover that a particular physician were getting a rebate or a discount from a manufacturer that substantially lowered their acquisition costs, that wouldn't result in a change of reimbursement to that individual physician. correct?

> MS. FEGAN: I'm sorry. Could the question be read back, please? (Whereupon, the question was read back by the court reporter.)

MS. FEGAN: Objection to form.

A As I stated before, we have one statewide fee schedule, and I've not been faced with that situation to know -- I mean, to have experience on how it would be handled. But, again, we would have to evaluate the -- the fee schedule from a global perspective from all of our physicians, and -- because we don't pay individual schedules to individual physicians.

How often has that happened, where a -where providers tell you that the amounts you're reimbursing are too high?

Well, I don't -- I couldn't tell you how often it happens. It's very rare, but it has happened.

Has it happened more than five times, to Q your knowledge?

A In the span of how long?

Since you've been work --Q

Since 1949 or since I've been working Α there or --

If you know since 1949, I'd be happy to know, but if you don't, since the time you've been working there?

Α I would just say a handful.

Okay. Give me just a moment. Flipping Q a few pages here.

Now, the amounts that physicians pay to acquire drugs only come to your attention when a physician makes a complaint, correct?

A Well, I'm not sure I'd characterize it

Page 125 We would have to do some evaluation of

2 the actual allowance and does the allowance continue 3 to be fair and reasonable to all physicians and to 4 Blue Cross and our subscribers. Depending on all 5 those results, you know, a decision would be made. 6 But I don't -- I can't speculate on what the

7 decision would be without all of that information. 8 MR. MANGI: (Continuing.)

Q Well, if some physicians were getting a rebate from a manufacturer on a particular drug and others were not, then Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi would not change the reimbursement because you want to be fair and reasonable to all the physicians including those who are getting the rebate. Is that a fair statement?

MS. FEGAN: Objection to form.

A Well, again, I'm not sure that I can answer your question because I'm not faced with that situation and able to evaluate that. I mean, our current practice is one statewide fee schedule. Would we change that practice if we determine something like that was taking place? I can't

32 (Pages 122 to 125)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

2

3

4

5

6

7

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Page 126

answer that because I'm not faced with that decision.

I don't know how -- I don't know that the practice happens or is prevalent or how that affects what is fair and reasonable. All of those questions would have to be answered before I think I could answer the question that you've asked.

MR. MANGI: (Continuing.)

Do you know whether or not physicians contract in any cases with manufacturers to get rebates and discounts on drugs?

I don't have any idea.

Now, I believe you agreed earlier that acquisition costs for drugs could vary from physician to physician, correct?

A I think what I said is that I didn't know whether it did or didn't. My assumption would be that it does. But I don't know whether it does or doesn't.

Well, certainly, we can agree that the AWP for any given drug bears no fixed relationship to acquisition costs for that drug, correct?

Page 128

Page 129

1 answer to answer honestly is I have no understanding 2 of the relation between the two. And to speculate

3 on, you know, what is and what isn't the 4 relationship, I'm not comfortable doing.

MR. MANGI: (Continuing.)

Q So it's fair to say, then, certainly you have no expectation of what the relationship is either, correct?

A I think it's fair to say I don't know what the relationship between the two is. And we strictly use AWP as a point of reference, and that's really all I feel comfortable responding to.

Q On a separate note, you mentioned that CMS fee schedules are used as a point of reference in generating your fee schedules, correct?

A I said it is another source that we look at just so that we have an understanding of what's going on in the marketplace. It's not a point of reference in the same sense that average wholesale price is. Our -- our reimbursement is not based on what Medicare's reimbursement is.

Q Do you -- does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of

Page 127

As I've said before, I don't know where average wholesale price comes from. So the relation of average wholesale price to acquisition cost is not something that I'm familiar with. So I don't know that I can agree or disagree with your statement.

Then it's certainly fair to say you have no particular expectation that there will be a fixed relationship between AWP and acquisition cost? MS. FEGAN: Objection to form.

Average wholesale price is a point of reference that we use. It's relation to acquisition cost, I'm not familiar with. So, I mean, I don't have an expectation one way or the other on that. MR. MANGI: (Continuing.)

Certainly, you don't have an expectation that acquisition costs will be 20 percent less than AWP, 40 percent, 80 percent. You just have no expectation at all about that; is that a fair statement?

MS. FEGAN: Objection to form.

A I mean, I -- all I can -- all I can

1 Mississippi act as a Medicare carrier?

> A Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi has a subsidiary company called Tri-span that is a part A intermediary.

Q Are you involved at all with the activities of Tri-span?

A I am not.

8 Q Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of 9 Mississippi offer any Medicap or Medicap or other 10 supplement insurance?

A We offer Medicare supplement policies.

And is that -- are those policies intended to cover the copayment due from Medicare beneficiaries?

A I think I mentioned before that I'm not an expert on benefit plans, and I -- I'm even less an expert on Medicare supplements. It's my understanding that those are standardized plans. that the government standardized those plans, and we apply whatever those standard benefits are. But what those are, I have no idea.

Q So you don't know what percentage of the

Page 132

Page 133

Highly Confidential Jackson, MS

Page 130

copay those policies cover; is that correct?

A I have no idea.

Q Switching to another area again, does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of -- I'll withdraw that.

We can agree that there are some drugs that can be administered either in a physician's office or in a hospital setting, correct?

A I can't answer that question. I'm not a clinician. I don't -- I don't -- I don't know what particular drugs -- I don't even know what -- I don't know what they do. I'm strictly reimbursement.

Q Well, do you -- do you reimburse both hospitals and physicians in relation to any of the same drugs?

A Well, I'm not sure I'm clear on your question. I mean, there -- I'm sure there are drugs that are given in physician's offices that can also be given in a hospital. But are they given for the same reason, et cetera, I don't -- I don't know all of that. But I guess it is safe to say that if a drug is clinically appropriate to be given in a

Q Well, let me ask the question a bit more broadly to ensure that we understand each year. Does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi or has it ever assessed whether it's more cost effective overall to the health plan if a drug is administered in a physician's office versus in a hospital?

A Well, I can't answer that question because I think there are other factors that are involved. Again, our preference is the most appropriate setting, whether that's the hospital or the physician's office.

Q I'll ask you to assume that there is no clinical reason for one setting versus the other.

A I -- we've not done that study, so I can't answer the question. I mean, again, our preference is the most appropriate setting, and then, you know, I would think at some -- at some level, you know -- I mean, our clinicians are the ones that determine -- you know, would be involved in what's the most appropriate setting. And I think that's really the most important piece for us.

Typically, members have physician office

Page 131

hospital or a physician's office, that we would reimburse both places.

Q In those instances where a drug can be administered in either setting, does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi have a preference as to the site of care?

A The most appropriate setting. That would be our preference.

Q Assuming that there are no clinical factors requiring administration in one setting or the other, has Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi ever assessed the relative costs?

A At -- at the prescription drug level? At the -- at the injectable drug level?

Q In relation to the drug component, yes.

A No.

Q How about in relation to the drug plus service component?

A Not -- not -- not focused in on prescription drugs or -- or injectable pharmaceuticals. We've not looked at it at that level that I'm aware of.

1 copays versus deductible and coinsurance in a

hospital. So I would think from that standpoint,
the member would be more interested in doing it in a

4 physician's office. But, again, back to -- from our

5 standpoint, the first criteria would be the most

6 clinically appropriate setting. And I'm not sure

7 that -- I mean, I -- I don't know enough about 8 prescription -- or pharmaceuticals to know

8 prescription -- or pharmaceuticals to know
 9 if they're -- if a hospital and a physician's office

10 can be -- both be the most appropriate setting.
11 O Now, turning to another area again

Q Now, turning to another area again, earlier today you -- you used a phrase. You stated that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi deals with the big picture fee schedule. Do you recall using that phrase?

A I think when I was saying that is that I deal in the big picture fee schedule.

Q Okay.

A But I'm not sure -- I don't remember in relation to what discussion we were having.

Q Can you -- can you help me understand what you mean by that phrase in dealing with the big

Page 134

picture fee schedule?

A I would need to know the context of the testimony to — to know what I was talking about.

Q Let me back up and ask you the question more broadly, then. When — when Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi is assessing the amounts it pays in reimbursement or carrying out the reviews that we have discussed, does it look at the drug component of its fee schedule in isolation, or does it consider the fee schedule as a whole?

A Well, we take -- we -- there are several components to an overall fee schedule, not just the drug component. And we'll look at each component but then look at the overall component. So we don't -- I mean, none of it's done in a vacuum. I mean, it's all an integral part.

Back to -- to being fair and reasonable, you can't be -- you can't be unfair in a certain area and then try to get back to being fair overall. I mean, we have -- we do look at components, but in the end, we're evaluating the overall reasonableness of our professional provider reimbursement.

Page 136
A As I said before, I'm not familiar with who they are, but I know that there are some out there, yes.

Q Is strength of provider network one grounds of competition?

A I didn't -- I didn't understand your question. I'm sorry.

Q Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi has to sell its products to customers, right?

A Right.

Q When it seeks to market its products, one aspect of marketing is the strengths of going with Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi as against its competitors?

MR. DONNELL: Are you getting to a deposition topic that we've agreed upon?
MR. MANGI: Yeah, absolutely.
MR. DONNELL: Okay. Which one?
MR. MANGI: It is the factors that go into the settings of reimbursement methodologies. And if you'll allow me to ask two more questions, you'll see

Page 135

Q It's fair to say that -- then that -- to use your phrase, we're looking at the bottom line, what's paid for reimbursement as a whole. Is that a fair statement?

A Well, I think it's fair to say that that's definitely part of the overall analysis, but we do look at individual components; and we do look at individual specialties. Again, our overriding goal is to be fair and reasonable. And to do that, you have to understand the effect of changes that you make down to the individual speciality level.

So we do that, but we are focused on the big picture of the fee schedule reimbursement. We have to -- that's back to being fair and reasonable to -- to our participants and to Blue Cross. So I think -- I think they're both individual components.

And, again, I don't remember the context of the discussion where I said the big picture to know if that's what we were talking about.

Q Now, Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi does have competitors in the Mississippi market, correct?

1 the relevance of it.

MR. DONNELL: Okay. He has asked -- he has been asked that question over and over and over, what methodologies and factors he's considered. Competition was not among them. So if you'd like to move on, I'd appreciate it.

MR. MANGI: With respect, that's exactly the question that I'm getting at, as to whether or not strength of provider network is a factor that's used in selling products as a -- as a grounds of competition. It's certainly encompassed by the deposition topics. I intend to spend no more than a minute on it, sir.

MR. DONNELL: Okay. Well, he's asked -- he's been asked that and answered that. But if you would move quickly through that, I'd appreciate it.

MR. MANGI: I will.

Page 137

35 (Pages 134 to 137)

Page 138

A I -- you know, I don't know that I can answer that question. I don't market Blue Cross products. I don't sell health insurance. So the marketing strategy, I'm really pretty well removed from.

MR. MANCI: (Continuing)

MR. MANGI: (Continuing.)

Q Okay. Well, let me ask you this, then. When you conduct reviews of the fee schedule, is one factor you consider the strength of your network relative to your competitors?

A I can tell you I'm completely unaware of their networks. I don't -- I'm not -- I am not concerned with their networks. I am concerned with my network. And as I've mentioned before, we have very strong relationships with our providers, and I am more concerned with those relationships than I am with what our competitors are doing in the marketplace.

I mean, it really -- at this point -- and not to say that in the future it won't -- it won't factor in. But at this point, I've never considered what our competitors are doing when developing our

Q Okay. But you're aware of the fact that there is variation; is that a fair statement?

A There is variation, yes.

Q That variation is based on individual negotiations between Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi and pharmacies; is that a fair statement?

A Yes.

Q What sort of factors would give one pharmacy greater leverage as against another?

A I don't know what you mean by leverage.

Q Well, if there is a variation, that means that different pharmacies are getting different deals through a bargaining process, correct?

A Well, I mean, I -- I didn't sit down and negotiate those pharmacy contracts, so I can't assume that -- that all got better reimbursement because of what you call leverage. There could have been other factors to consider.

But as I said, I didn't sit down and negotiate those, so I would have to assume that --

Page 139

reimbursement rates.

Q Give me just a moment. Let me flip through a few pages here.

Now, I'd like to turn to the -- the pharmacy side from the physician's side where we've been so far. You mentioned that the standard reimbursement methodology, AWP minus a percentage plus a --

A I'm sorry. You cut out.

Q I'm sorry. Let me repeat the question. In relation to how Blue Cross/Blue Shield Mississippi reimburses pharmacies for drugs administered to members, for branded drugs the methodology at present is AWP minus a percentage plus a dispensing fee, correct?

A Correct.

Q What is that percentage at present?

A I don't know. It varies.

Q Okay. So is there one percentage that applies in most cases, or is there a broad variation?

A I don't know what it is.

that some were able to get better pricing for various reasons like I talked earlier. Geography, you're the only pharmacy in town. There may be a need to make a different deal to include them.

But, I mean, there's a variety of factors that go into that negotiation, and because I wasn't present in those negotiations, I couldn't tell you what went into them.

Q Okay. So you're saying there that you don't know exactly what factors do impact those negotiations because you don't play a part in them; is that correct?

A That is correct.

MR. MANGI: For the record, based on the fact that this witness does not have knowledge regarding reimbursement methodologies employed in relation to reimbursing pharmacies or the factors that go into setting those methodologies, we will reserve our right to seek another witness who does have knowledge of these areas that are

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

	Jacks		
ļ	Page 142		Page 144
1	encompassed by the deposition subjects.	1	the best of my knowledge.
2	If you'll give me a moment, I'll	2	Q Do you know whether reimbursements to
3	just look through a few more papers	3	pharmacies in relation to both branded and generic
4	here.	4	is only by reference to AWP minus or MAC or are
5	BY MR. MANGI	5	those some benchmarks amongst others in that
6	Q Who is responsible for that negotiation	6	reimbursement formula?
7	process between Blue Cross/Blue Shield of	7	A I didn't understand your question.
8	Mississippi and pharmacies?	8	Q Yeah. Let me let me make it a bit
9	A Our director of pharmacy would be	9	clearer. Let's take generic drugs first. Is the
10	responsible for those, you know, in the event that	10	reimbursement to pharmacies expressed simply as the
11	that took place. As I said before, the process is	11	MAC for that drug, or is it the MAC or another
12	very standard, and we don't I mean, I can't	12	benchmark, whichever is lower, something like that?
13	recall the last time we've had to negotiate with	13	A I believe it's just the MAC. I'm not
14	pharmacy.	14	aware of any other Benchmark.
15	Q Well, there is variation, isn't there?	15	Q And in relation to branded drugs, is
16	A I think I've said that before, yes.	16	just AWP minus a percentage, or is it that or the
17	Q So if the basis for that variation is	17	lower of some other benchmark or price?
18	not negotiation, what is it?	18	A There's no other benchmark. So it's
19	A Well, as I said, we haven't done that in	19	just AWP minus.
20	quite a while. Now, we've had contracts in place	20	Q Are you familiar with the term
21	for many years. When those contracts were	21	A I couldn't hear you. You cut out.
22	established, I assume that there was some	22 -	Q I'm sorry. Are you familiar with the
	- Control of Assume that there was some		Q 1111 3011y. Are you familiar with the
	Page 143		Page 14E
1	Page 143 negotiation that took place. I'm talking more	1	Page 145 term "ASP"?
1 2	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more	1 2	Page 145 term "ASP"?  A Yes.
			term "ASP"? A Yes.
2	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years.	2	term "ASP"? A Yes. Q What is your understanding of what ASP
2	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years.  Q Now, in relation to generics,	2 3	term "ASP"?  A Yes.  Q What is your understanding of what ASP stands for?
2 3 4	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years.	2 3 4	term "ASP"?  A Yes.  Q What is your understanding of what ASP stands for?  A Average sales price.
2 3 4 5	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years. Q Now, in relation to generics, reimbursement is by reference to a MAC list; is that	2 3 4 5	term "ASP"?  A Yes.  Q What is your understanding of what ASP stands for?  A Average sales price.  Q What is average sales price?
2 3 4 5 6	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years.  Q Now, in relation to generics, reimbursement is by reference to a MAC list; is that correct?  A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	term "ASP"?  A Yes.  Q What is your understanding of what ASP stands for?  A Average sales price.  Q What is average sales price?  A My understanding is CMS is collecting
2 3 4 5 6	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years. Q Now, in relation to generics, reimbursement is by reference to a MAC list; is that correct? A Yes. Q How is that MAC list generated?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	term "ASP"?  A Yes. Q What is your understanding of what ASP stands for? A Average sales price. Q What is average sales price? A My understanding is CMS is collecting information from various sellers and purchasers of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years. Q Now, in relation to generics, reimbursement is by reference to a MAC list; is that correct? A Yes. Q How is that MAC list generated? A We purchased it. It's it's produced	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	term "ASP"?  A Yes. Q What is your understanding of what ASP stands for? A Average sales price. Q What is average sales price? A My understanding is CMS is collecting information from various sellers and purchasers of the actual acquisition cost of a drug and that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years.  Q Now, in relation to generics, reimbursement is by reference to a MAC list; is that correct?  A Yes.  Q How is that MAC list generated? A We purchased it. It's it's produced by CMS. The basis for it, I don't know how they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	term "ASP"?  A Yes. Q What is your understanding of what ASP stands for? A Average sales price. Q What is average sales price? A My understanding is CMS is collecting information from various sellers and purchasers of the actual acquisition cost of a drug and that they they are publishing that in the federal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years. Q Now, in relation to generics, reimbursement is by reference to a MAC list; is that correct? A Yes. Q How is that MAC list generated? A We purchased it. It's it's produced by CMS. The basis for it, I don't know how they create it, but that's who we use.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	term "ASP"?  A Yes.  Q What is your understanding of what ASP stands for?  A Average sales price.  Q What is average sales price?  A My understanding is CMS is collecting information from various sellers and purchasers of the actual acquisition cost of a drug and that they they are publishing that in the federal register and using that for basing Medicare's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years.  Q Now, in relation to generics, reimbursement is by reference to a MAC list; is that correct?  A Yes.  Q How is that MAC list generated? A We purchased it. It's it's produced by CMS. The basis for it, I don't know how they create it, but that's who we use.  Q In relation to reimbursement to a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Yes. Q What is your understanding of what ASP stands for? A Average sales price. Q What is average sales price? A My understanding is CMS is collecting information from various sellers and purchasers of the actual acquisition cost of a drug and that they they are publishing that in the federal register and using that for basing Medicare's reimbursement for physician office administered
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years.  Q Now, in relation to generics, reimbursement is by reference to a MAC list; is that correct?  A Yes.  Q How is that MAC list generated? A We purchased it. It's it's produced by CMS. The basis for it, I don't know how they create it, but that's who we use.  Q In relation to reimbursement to a pharmacy, you follow a one MAC list that's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	term "ASP"?  A Yes. Q What is your understanding of what ASP stands for? A Average sales price. Q What is average sales price? A My understanding is CMS is collecting information from various sellers and purchasers of the actual acquisition cost of a drug and that they they are publishing that in the federal register and using that for basing Medicare's reimbursement for physician office administered drugs.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years.  Q Now, in relation to generics, reimbursement is by reference to a MAC list; is that correct?  A Yes.  Q How is that MAC list generated? A We purchased it. It's it's produced by CMS. The basis for it, I don't know how they create it, but that's who we use.  Q In relation to reimbursement to a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	term "ASP"?  A Yes.  Q What is your understanding of what ASP stands for?  A Average sales price.  Q What is average sales price?  A My understanding is CMS is collecting information from various sellers and purchasers of the actual acquisition cost of a drug and that they they are publishing that in the federal register and using that for basing Medicare's reimbursement for physician office administered drugs.  Q Now, leaving aside the use of ASP in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years.  Q Now, in relation to generics, reimbursement is by reference to a MAC list; is that correct?  A Yes.  Q How is that MAC list generated? A We purchased it. It's it's produced by CMS. The basis for it, I don't know how they create it, but that's who we use.  Q In relation to reimbursement to a pharmacy, you follow a one MAC list that's generated by CMS? A Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	term "ASP"?  A Yes.  Q What is your understanding of what ASP stands for?  A Average sales price.  Q What is average sales price?  A My understanding is CMS is collecting information from various sellers and purchasers of the actual acquisition cost of a drug and that they they are publishing that in the federal register and using that for basing Medicare's reimbursement for physician office administered drugs.  Q Now, leaving aside the use of ASP in relation to Medicare reform and present, do you know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years.  Q Now, in relation to generics, reimbursement is by reference to a MAC list; is that correct?  A Yes.  Q How is that MAC list generated?  A We purchased it. It's it's produced by CMS. The basis for it, I don't know how they create it, but that's who we use.  Q In relation to reimbursement to a pharmacy, you follow a one MAC list that's generated by CMS?  A Correct.  Q Also pay a dispensing fee in relation to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	term "ASP"?  A Yes. Q What is your understanding of what ASP stands for? A Average sales price. Q What is average sales price? A My understanding is CMS is collecting information from various sellers and purchasers of the actual acquisition cost of a drug and that they they are publishing that in the federal register and using that for basing Medicare's reimbursement for physician office administered drugs. Q Now, leaving aside the use of ASP in relation to Medicare reform and present, do you know whether ASP has had a standard meaning over time?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years.  Q Now, in relation to generics, reimbursement is by reference to a MAC list; is that correct?  A Yes.  Q How is that MAC list generated?  A We purchased it. It's it's produced by CMS. The basis for it, I don't know how they create it, but that's who we use.  Q In relation to reimbursement to a pharmacy, you follow a one MAC list that's generated by CMS?  A Correct.  Q Also pay a dispensing fee in relation to those generic drugs?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	term "ASP"?  A Yes.  Q What is your understanding of what ASP stands for?  A Average sales price.  Q What is average sales price?  A My understanding is CMS is collecting information from various sellers and purchasers of the actual acquisition cost of a drug and that they they are publishing that in the federal register and using that for basing Medicare's reimbursement for physician office administered drugs.  Q Now, leaving aside the use of ASP in relation to Medicare reform and present, do you know whether ASP has had a standard meaning over time?  MR. DONNELL: Does this relate to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years.  Q Now, in relation to generics, reimbursement is by reference to a MAC list; is that correct?  A Yes.  Q How is that MAC list generated? A We purchased it. It's it's produced by CMS. The basis for it, I don't know how they create it, but that's who we use.  Q In relation to reimbursement to a pharmacy, you follow a one MAC list that's generated by CMS?  A Correct.  Q Also pay a dispensing fee in relation to those generic drugs?  A I believe so, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	term "ASP"?  A Yes.  Q What is your understanding of what ASP stands for?  A Average sales price.  Q What is average sales price?  A My understanding is CMS is collecting information from various sellers and purchasers of the actual acquisition cost of a drug and that they they are publishing that in the federal register and using that for basing Medicare's reimbursement for physician office administered drugs.  Q Now, leaving aside the use of ASP in relation to Medicare reform and present, do you know whether ASP has had a standard meaning over time?  MR. DONNELL: Does this relate to anything that we've agreed to? And if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years.  Q Now, in relation to generics, reimbursement is by reference to a MAC list; is that correct?  A Yes.  Q How is that MAC list generated?  A We purchased it. It's it's produced by CMS. The basis for it, I don't know how they create it, but that's who we use.  Q In relation to reimbursement to a pharmacy, you follow a one MAC list that's generated by CMS?  A Correct.  Q Also pay a dispensing fee in relation to those generic drugs?  A I believe so, yes.  Q How is that that generic dispensing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	term "ASP"?  A Yes. Q What is your understanding of what ASP stands for? A Average sales price. Q What is average sales price? A My understanding is CMS is collecting information from various sellers and purchasers of the actual acquisition cost of a drug and that they they are publishing that in the federal register and using that for basing Medicare's reimbursement for physician office administered drugs. Q Now, leaving aside the use of ASP in relation to Medicare reform and present, do you know whether ASP has had a standard meaning over time?  MR. DONNELL: Does this relate to anything that we've agreed to? And if so, point to it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years.  Q Now, in relation to generics, reimbursement is by reference to a MAC list; is that correct?  A Yes.  Q How is that MAC list generated?  A We purchased it. It's it's produced by CMS. The basis for it, I don't know how they create it, but that's who we use.  Q In relation to reimbursement to a pharmacy, you follow a one MAC list that's generated by CMS?  A Correct.  Q Also pay a dispensing fee in relation to those generic drugs?  A I believe so, yes.  Q How is that that generic dispensing fee calculated?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	term "ASP"?  A Yes.  Q What is your understanding of what ASP stands for?  A Average sales price.  Q What is average sales price?  A My understanding is CMS is collecting information from various sellers and purchasers of the actual acquisition cost of a drug and that they they are publishing that in the federal register and using that for basing Medicare's reimbursement for physician office administered drugs.  Q Now, leaving aside the use of ASP in relation to Medicare reform and present, do you know whether ASP has had a standard meaning over time?  MR. DONNELL: Does this relate to anything that we've agreed to? And if so, point to it.  MR. MANGI: Again, this relates to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	negotiation that took place. I'm talking more more recent. We haven't recontracted our pharmacies in many years.  Q Now, in relation to generics, reimbursement is by reference to a MAC list; is that correct?  A Yes.  Q How is that MAC list generated?  A We purchased it. It's it's produced by CMS. The basis for it, I don't know how they create it, but that's who we use.  Q In relation to reimbursement to a pharmacy, you follow a one MAC list that's generated by CMS?  A Correct.  Q Also pay a dispensing fee in relation to those generic drugs?  A I believe so, yes.  Q How is that that generic dispensing fee calculated?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	term "ASP"?  A Yes. Q What is your understanding of what ASP stands for? A Average sales price. Q What is average sales price? A My understanding is CMS is collecting information from various sellers and purchasers of the actual acquisition cost of a drug and that they they are publishing that in the federal register and using that for basing Medicare's reimbursement for physician office administered drugs. Q Now, leaving aside the use of ASP in relation to Medicare reform and present, do you know whether ASP has had a standard meaning over time?  MR. DONNELL: Does this relate to anything that we've agreed to? And if so, point to it.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

,	Jacks	on, i	15
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 146  MR. DONNELL: Has he has he testified that he has considered ASP before now?  MR. MANGI: That's precisely the the area that we're getting at.  MR. DONNELL: Why don't you ask him that question?  MR. MANGI: Well, all right.  Let's start with that.  MR. MANGI: (Continuing.)  Q Has Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi ever considered using ASP as a basis for reimbursement?  A Well, to the best of my knowledge, ASP was just recently released January 1 of this year by Medicare. As I've said before, we we monitor what Medicare is doing, but, you know, to this point, we've not considered converting or using ASP as our primary point of reference.  Will we consider it in the future? I can't answer that. We haven't made a decision to do that or not do that. We will continue to monitor	1	and I don't know what it cost for them to dispense the drug. You know, again, my — our goals in our provider reimbursement programs is fair and reasonable reimbursement.  So for providers to agree to accept our reimbursement, I have to assume the combination of our drug prices and our dispensing fee covers their costs and allows them to make the margins that they need to stay in business and to make a living. But knowledge of whether it does or doesn't, I don't have any way of knowing that.  Q In other words, your assumption is that the total bundle of reimbursement is sufficient to cover costs and provide some margin of profit, correct?  A That's my assumption based on the fact that pharmacies agree to our reimbursement programs.  Q And indeed, that's equally true on the physician's side, isn't it, the — Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's assumption is that the overall bundle of reimbursement should be sufficient to cover overhead costs and provide some margin of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 147 what Medicare does so that we better understand the marketplace. At some point in the future, we may consider that. But right now, there's not an evaluation ongoing to determine to make a change.  I mean, we're familiar with what it is. We're monitoring it, as we did Medicare's old reimbursement system. But no decisions have been made to use ASP in calculation at this point.  Q Now, the dispensing fee component of reimbursement to pharmacies, does Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi have any knowledge as to whether that dispensing fee alone taken apart from reimbursement for the drug is sufficient to cover pharmacies' overhead costs?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 149 profit to the physician?  A As I said before, our goal is fair and reasonable reimbursement. We are not trying to make providers provide services at their cost or less. We understand that they're in business to make a living and that we have no problem with that.  So in a sense, when we look at the fee schedule, it's our opinion that it is fair and reasonable and offers enough to cover their costs and to make the margins that they need to make a living.  Q Well, you mentioned earlier that Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi does subscribe to Red Book; is that correct?

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

work?

Α

A Correct.

Q Uh-huh.

No.

had occasion to look through it?

Q Do you use Red Book in your day-to-day

Have you ever seen Red Book? Have you

My personal day-to-day work?

MS. FEGAN: Objection to the form.

MR. DONNELL: Also asked and

Well, as I've said before, I don't know

what it cost for the pharmacy to acquire the drug,

Calls for speculation.

You can answer.

answered.

MR. MANGI: (Continuing.)

Q

	Jacks	O11,7 1 1	
`	Page 150		Page 152
1	A Oh, yeah. But not day to day.	1	managed our own pharmacy benefits, yes.
2	Q Are you aware of the fact that Red Book	2	Q And you've also mentioned your own
3	lists AWPs for drugs?	3	contracting with pharmacies, with retail pharmacies?
4	A Yes.	4	A As long as I've been at Blue Cross, yes.
5	Q Are you aware of the fact that Red Book	5	Q You've also managed your own contracting
6	also lists wholesale acquisition prices or direct	6	with manufacturers?
7	prices for drugs?	7	A I'm not I don't know what you mean by
8	A I was not aware of that. I strictly	8	that,
9	look at the average wholesale price. Again, that's	9	Q Do you know whether or not Blue
10	our point of reference.	10	Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi contracts with
11	Q Are you aware of any prices that are	11	manufacturers?
12	reported in Red Book or other price reporters other	12	MR. DONNELL: Do you know what
13	than AWP?	13	part of the agreement that relates to?
14	A No. Again, that's that's our point	14	MR. MANGI: I'm sorry. Which
15	of reference, so that's what I'm familiar with.	15	agreement are you referring to?
16	Q Have you ever heard AWP referred to as	16	MR. DONNELL: The agreement that
17	"ain't what's paid"?	17	was provided before this deposition took
18	A I'm sorry. I didn't hear what you said.	18	place.
19	Q Have you ever heard AWP referred to as	19	MR. MANGI: Oh, the list of
20	"ain't what's paid" as average wholesale price?	20	topics. Yeah, absolutely. The rebates
21	A You mean no. I no. I've never	21	received from manufacturers are directly
22	heard of that. It's funny though.	22	relevant to amounts paid in
	rious a distance and a subject to the subject to th		relevant to amounts pale in
		<u> </u>	
	Page 151	<del>                                     </del>	Page 153
1	Page 151 Q It is, isn't it?	1	Page 153 reimbursements because they lower Blue
1 2	Q It is, isn't it?	1 2	reimbursements because they lower Blue
	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though.	1 2 3	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's
2	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though.	2	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their
2	<ul><li>Q It is, isn't it?</li><li>A I've never heard of that, though.</li><li>Q Well, do you think there's do you</li></ul>	2	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their inflow versus outflow.
2 3 4	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though. Q Well, do you think there's do you think there's any truth to that? A I have no idea. I don't as I've said	2 3 4 5	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their inflow versus outflow. They're also integral to
2 3 4 5	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though. Q Well, do you think there's do you think there's any truth to that? A I have no idea. I don't as I've said before, I have no idea what they pay to acquire the	2 3 4 5 6	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their inflow versus outflow. They're also integral to plaintiff's case and have formed a basis
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though. Q Well, do you think there's do you think there's any truth to that? A I have no idea. I don't as I've said before, I have no idea what they pay to acquire the drug. Again, because some of our reimbursement	2 3 4 5 6 7	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their inflow versus outflow.  They're also integral to plaintiff's case and have formed a basis of testimony in every deposition.
2 3 4 5 6	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though. Q Well, do you think there's do you think there's any truth to that? A I have no idea. I don't as I've said before, I have no idea what they pay to acquire the drug. Again, because some of our reimbursement programs pay less than AWP, I have to assume that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their inflow versus outflow.  They're also integral to plaintiff's case and have formed a basis of testimony in every deposition.  Indeed there have been individual
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though. Q Well, do you think there's do you think there's any truth to that? A I have no idea. I don't as I've said before, I have no idea what they pay to acquire the drug. Again, because some of our reimbursement programs pay less than AWP, I have to assume that they can acquire the drug for less than AWP. But,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their inflow versus outflow.  They're also integral to plaintiff's case and have formed a basis of testimony in every deposition.  Indeed there have been individual witnesses provided on this topic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though. Q Well, do you think there's do you think there's any truth to that? A I have no idea. I don't as I've said before, I have no idea what they pay to acquire the drug. Again, because some of our reimbursement programs pay less than AWP, I have to assume that they can acquire the drug for less than AWP. But, again, that's an assumption.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their inflow versus outflow.  They're also integral to plaintiff's case and have formed a basis of testimony in every deposition.  Indeed there have been individual witnesses provided on this topic by numerous health plans. So defendants
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though. Q Well, do you think there's do you think there's any truth to that? A I have no idea. I don't as I've said before, I have no idea what they pay to acquire the drug. Again, because some of our reimbursement programs pay less than AWP, I have to assume that they can acquire the drug for less than AWP. But, again, that's an assumption. I'm not there to run their business, but	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their inflow versus outflow.  They're also integral to plaintiff's case and have formed a basis of testimony in every deposition.  Indeed there have been individual witnesses provided on this topic by numerous health plans. So defendants will insist on the relevance of this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though. Q Well, do you think there's do you think there's any truth to that? A I have no idea. I don't as I've said before, I have no idea what they pay to acquire the drug. Again, because some of our reimbursement programs pay less than AWP, I have to assume that they can acquire the drug for less than AWP. But, again, that's an assumption. I'm not there to run their business, but I have to assume that they're paying less than AWP.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their inflow versus outflow.  They're also integral to plaintiff's case and have formed a basis of testimony in every deposition.  Indeed there have been individual witnesses provided on this topic by numerous health plans. So defendants will insist on the relevance of this topic.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though. Q Well, do you think there's do you think there's any truth to that? A I have no idea. I don't as I've said before, I have no idea what they pay to acquire the drug. Again, because some of our reimbursement programs pay less than AWP, I have to assume that they can acquire the drug for less than AWP. But, again, that's an assumption. I'm not there to run their business, but I have to assume that they're paying less than AWP. But I've never heard that. It just it was just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their inflow versus outflow.  They're also integral to plaintiff's case and have formed a basis of testimony in every deposition.  Indeed there have been individual witnesses provided on this topic by numerous health plans. So defendants will insist on the relevance of this topic.  MR. DONNELL: Okay. I don't find
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though. Q Well, do you think there's do you think there's any truth to that? A I have no idea. I don't as I've said before, I have no idea what they pay to acquire the drug. Again, because some of our reimbursement programs pay less than AWP, I have to assume that they can acquire the drug for less than AWP. But, again, that's an assumption. I'm not there to run their business, but I have to assume that they're paying less than AWP. But I've never heard that. It just it was just sort of humorous.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their inflow versus outflow.  They're also integral to plaintiff's case and have formed a basis of testimony in every deposition.  Indeed there have been individual witnesses provided on this topic by numerous health plans. So defendants will insist on the relevance of this topic.  MR. DONNELL: Okay. I don't find it relevant to the any of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though. Q Well, do you think there's do you think there's any truth to that? A I have no idea. I don't as I've said before, I have no idea what they pay to acquire the drug. Again, because some of our reimbursement programs pay less than AWP, I have to assume that they can acquire the drug for less than AWP. But, again, that's an assumption. I'm not there to run their business, but I have to assume that they're paying less than AWP. But I've never heard that. It just it was just sort of humorous. Q I'm just about done. If you could give	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their inflow versus outflow.  They're also integral to plaintiff's case and have formed a basis of testimony in every deposition.  Indeed there have been individual witnesses provided on this topic by numerous health plans. So defendants will insist on the relevance of this topic.  MR. DONNELL: Okay. I don't find it relevant to the any of the deposition subjects that we agreed to,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though. Q Well, do you think there's do you think there's any truth to that? A I have no idea. I don't as I've said before, I have no idea what they pay to acquire the drug. Again, because some of our reimbursement programs pay less than AWP, I have to assume that they can acquire the drug for less than AWP. But, again, that's an assumption. I'm not there to run their business, but I have to assume that they're paying less than AWP. But I've never heard that. It just it was just sort of humorous. Q I'm just about done. If you could give me a couple of minutes, I will I should be able	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their inflow versus outflow.  They're also integral to plaintiff's case and have formed a basis of testimony in every deposition.  Indeed there have been individual witnesses provided on this topic by numerous health plans. So defendants will insist on the relevance of this topic.  MR. DONNELL: Okay. I don't find it relevant to the — any of the deposition subjects that we agreed to, and we'll instruct the witness not to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though. Q Well, do you think there's do you think there's any truth to that? A I have no idea. I don't as I've said before, I have no idea what they pay to acquire the drug. Again, because some of our reimbursement programs pay less than AWP, I have to assume that they can acquire the drug for less than AWP. But, again, that's an assumption. I'm not there to run their business, but I have to assume that they're paying less than AWP. But I've never heard that. It just it was just sort of humorous. Q I'm just about done. If you could give me a couple of minutes, I will I should be able to wrap up pretty shortly.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their inflow versus outflow.  They're also integral to plaintiff's case and have formed a basis of testimony in every deposition.  Indeed there have been individual witnesses provided on this topic by numerous health plans. So defendants will insist on the relevance of this topic.  MR. DONNELL: Okay. I don't find it relevant to the any of the deposition subjects that we agreed to, and we'll instruct the witness not to answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though. Q Well, do you think there's do you think there's any truth to that? A I have no idea. I don't as I've said before, I have no idea what they pay to acquire the drug. Again, because some of our reimbursement programs pay less than AWP, I have to assume that they can acquire the drug for less than AWP. But, again, that's an assumption. I'm not there to run their business, but I have to assume that they're paying less than AWP. But I've never heard that. It just it was just sort of humorous. Q I'm just about done. If you could give me a couple of minutes, I will I should be able to wrap up pretty shortly. All right. Now, in relation to PBM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their inflow versus outflow.  They're also integral to plaintiff's case and have formed a basis of testimony in every deposition.  Indeed there have been individual witnesses provided on this topic by numerous health plans. So defendants will insist on the relevance of this topic.  MR. DONNELL: Okay. I don't find it relevant to the — any of the deposition subjects that we agreed to, and we'll instruct the witness not to answer.  MR. MANGI: For the record, it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though. Q Well, do you think there's do you think there's any truth to that? A I have no idea. I don't as I've said before, I have no idea what they pay to acquire the drug. Again, because some of our reimbursement programs pay less than AWP, I have to assume that they can acquire the drug for less than AWP. But, again, that's an assumption. I'm not there to run their business, but I have to assume that they're paying less than AWP. But I've never heard that. It just it was just sort of humorous. Q I'm just about done. If you could give me a couple of minutes, I will I should be able to wrap up pretty shortly. All right. Now, in relation to PBM services, Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi, has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their inflow versus outflow.  They're also integral to plaintiff's case and have formed a basis of testimony in every deposition.  Indeed there have been individual witnesses provided on this topic by numerous health plans. So defendants will insist on the relevance of this topic.  MR. DONNELL: Okay. I don't find it relevant to the any of the deposition subjects that we agreed to, and we'll instruct the witness not to answer.  MR. MANGI: For the record, it's relevant to topics including 1, 2, 4, 8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though. Q Well, do you think there's do you think there's any truth to that? A I have no idea. I don't as I've said before, I have no idea what they pay to acquire the drug. Again, because some of our reimbursement programs pay less than AWP, I have to assume that they can acquire the drug for less than AWP. But, again, that's an assumption. I'm not there to run their business, but I have to assume that they're paying less than AWP. But I've never heard that. It just it was just sort of humorous. Q I'm just about done. If you could give me a couple of minutes, I will I should be able to wrap up pretty shortly. All right. Now, in relation to PBM services, Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi, has it always had an internal PBM since the time you've	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their inflow versus outflow.  They're also integral to plaintiff's case and have formed a basis of testimony in every deposition.  Indeed there have been individual witnesses provided on this topic by numerous health plans. So defendants will insist on the relevance of this topic.  MR. DONNELL: Okay. I don't find it relevant to the any of the deposition subjects that we agreed to, and we'll instruct the witness not to answer.  MR. MANGI: For the record, it's relevant to topics including 1, 2, 4, 8 and 21.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q It is, isn't it? A I've never heard of that, though. Q Well, do you think there's do you think there's any truth to that? A I have no idea. I don't as I've said before, I have no idea what they pay to acquire the drug. Again, because some of our reimbursement programs pay less than AWP, I have to assume that they can acquire the drug for less than AWP. But, again, that's an assumption. I'm not there to run their business, but I have to assume that they're paying less than AWP. But I've never heard that. It just it was just sort of humorous. Q I'm just about done. If you could give me a couple of minutes, I will I should be able to wrap up pretty shortly. All right. Now, in relation to PBM services, Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi, has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	reimbursements because they lower Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi's overall costs of reimbursement, their inflow versus outflow.  They're also integral to plaintiff's case and have formed a basis of testimony in every deposition.  Indeed there have been individual witnesses provided on this topic by numerous health plans. So defendants will insist on the relevance of this topic.  MR. DONNELL: Okay. I don't find it relevant to the any of the deposition subjects that we agreed to, and we'll instruct the witness not to answer.  MR. MANGI: For the record, it's relevant to topics including 1, 2, 4, 8

		<u>'</u>	
	Page 154		Page 156
1	you you were you running through the	1	MR. DONNELL: That's correct.
2	list. I looked down and looked at 8.	2	Because it was not it's not listed in
3	MR. MANGI: Relationships with any	3	those subjects which we agreed to
4	PBM	4	provide a witness for.
5	MR. DONNELL: There is no	- 5	MR. MANGI: We obviously disagree
6	relationship to any PBM, which he has	6	on that, but we'll move on.
7	already testified to. How is that	7	MR. MANGI: (Continuing.)
8	relevant to No. 8?	8	Q Turning to specialty pharmacy
9	MR. MANGI: There is a	9	arrangements. I believe you you stated that Blue
10	relationship. It's a relationship based	10	Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi reimburses
11	on a subsidiary relationship or an	11	specialty pharmacies at AWP minus a percentage
12	internal PBM. And it's the terms of	12	formula; is that correct?
13	that arrangement and the role of the	13	A Yes.
14	internal PBM that we're probing.	14	Q Now, if is there a particular list of
15	Look, for the record, if you're	15	drugs that are delivered to physicians only through
16	insisting that the witness not answer	16	specialty pharmacies as opposed to allowing
17	the question, that's certainly within	17	physicians to buy and bill?
18	your rights, but we will, then, be	18	A I think currently all of our subscriber
19	forced to move to compel and get another	19	contracts allow the physician to continue to supply
20	witness on that topic which has already	20	the drugs themselves without going through the
21	been found relevant in this case.	21	disease-specific pharmacy arrangements. We we
22	My questions on it are brief. If	22	just encourage their participation in those.
1	Page 155 you'd like him to answer them, that's	1	Page 157 Q Has Blue Cross/Blue Shield of
2	fine. If not, we can move forward along	2	Mississippi ever considered making the use of
3	the lines I've	3	specialty pharmacies by physicians to acquire drugs
4	MS. FEGAN: I'm not going to take	4	mandatory?
5	a position one way or another on this,	5	A I haven't been involved in those
6	but I just would note for the record	6	discussions, so I don't know whether they've taken
7	that I don't know what you're referring	7	place or not.
8	to when you say it's already been found	8	Q Who does have responsibility for
9	to be relevant. But	9	specialty pharmacies of Blue Cross/Blue Shield of
10	MR. DONNELL: Yeah. We're going	10	Mississippi?
11	to move on anyway.	11	A Our director of pharmacy would have that
12	MR. MANGI: I'm sorry. What was	12	responsibility. But as I said earlier, they work
13	that?	13	very closely with our with our clinical area, our
14	MR. DONNELL: We're going to more	14	medical management, our medical director. So they
15	forward anyway. We're not going to	15	would be responsible for the programs, but those
16	answer those questions.	16	discussions would have taken place in that arena,
17	MR. MANGI: Is it your position	17	not as much in a contracting capacity.
18	that you will not allow the witness to	18	Q Are you aware of any physician
19	answer any questions pertaining to	19	communications to Blue Cross/Blue Shield of
20	rebates contracts or rebate	20	Mississippi regarding the desirability of a
21	arrangements between Blue Cross/Blue	21	mandatory specialty pharmacy arrangement?
<u></u>	Shield of Mississippi and manufacturers?	22	mendatory specialty pharmacy arrangements

	Page 158		Page 160
1	sending letters to Blue Cross requesting a	1	reporter.)
2	mandatory	2	MS. FEGAN: Objection to form and
3	Q No. Just discussing the desirability or	3	asked and answered.
4	not of a mandatory arrangement.	4	MR. MANGI: (Continuing.)
5	A I don't know if they've sent letters to	5	Q You can answer.
6	us requesting that or not.	6	A I mean, to say whether it's practical or
7	Q Now, in relation to mail order, I	7	not, I don't know because we don't know what the
8	believe you mentioned that mail order is not a	8	acquisition costs are for the drugs currently, and
9	signifi∈ant part of Blue Cross/Blue Shield of	9	I'm not sure that we have, from a current staffing
10	Mississippi's business; is that correct?	10	level, the ability to survey all pharmacies for
11	A Right, Not that I'm aware of.	11	every individual drug to see what they acquired it
12	Q Is mail order handled through the	12	for.
13	internal PBM or through an external PBM?	13	So in my own personal opinion, it doesn't
14	A Well, I think mail order would be	14	sound practical, but I would have to do some
15	handled through an external vendor. I don't know if	15	evaluation of that process to know for certain.
16	they would fall under the definition of PBM. The	16	Q Are you are you done with that
17	claims would be paid by our PBM, but we don't have	17	answer?
18	the facilities to actually dispense and mail	18	A I think so.
19	pharmaceuticals.	19	Q Certainly, we can agree that it would
20	So it it would be it would be an	20	require an amount of manpower to actually get
21	external pharmacy, but the benefits would be managed	21	individual acquisition prices for individual drugs
22	through our internal staff.	22	from every pharmacy in the Blue Cross/Blue Shield of
	Page 159		Page 161

Q Is there an external vendor with whom

Blue Cross/Blue Shield contracts at the present?

A I'm not sure if we're still doing mail

A I'm not sure if we're still doing mail order or not.

Q Okay. Are you aware of any past mail order contracts with external vendors?

A I know that we used to offer mail order, but I don't know who the vendor was.

Q Do you know what methodology Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi employed to reimburse that vendor in relation to mail order scripts?

A I don't.

Q Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi so chose would it be practical to try and reimburse pharmacies by reference to their individual acquisition costs for drugs.

MS. FEGAN: Could you please repeat the question?

MR. MANGI: Madam Court Reporter, would you mind?

(Previous question read back by the court

Mississippi network, correct? And that would be a -- that would be a substantial undertaking, wouldn't it?

A It would seem to me to be a substantial undertaking, yes.

Q Does the use of AWP as a reimbursement benchmark from which a discount is negotiated provide practical benefits to Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi, allowing it to avoid the logistical hurdles that would be intending on reimbursing by reference to actual acquisition?

A AWP is a -- is a good point of reference for us for establishing fair and reasonable reimbursement in absence of other points of reference. So, I mean, I'm not sure that I understand what you're asking me in that question.

But as I said, I think it would be impractical to survey every pharmacy for their acquisition costs of every drug that's available, you know, in the United States. So practically speaking, average wholesale price administratively is easier to use, if that gets to the heart of your

41 (Pages 158 to 161

	Page 162		Page 164
1	question.	1	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
2	Q That does answer my question, thank you.	2	
3	MR. MANGI: Thank you, sir.	3	I, AMANDA MAGEE WOOTTON, Court Reporter and
4	That's all the questions I have for you	4	Notary Public for the State of Mississippi, do
5	at this time.	5	hereby certify that the above and foregoing pages
6	MS. FEGAN: This is Beth Fegan. I	6	contain a full, true and correct transcript of the
7	don't have any questions.	7	proceedings had in the aforenamed case at the time
8	MR. ROBBEN: Anyone else?	8	and place indicated, which proceedings were recorded
9	MR. BATES: This is Gerald Bates.	9	by me to the best of my skill and ability.
10	I don't have any questions either.	10	I also certify that I placed the witness
11	MR. ROBBEN: Okay. All right.	11	under oath to tell the truth and that all answers
12	This is Philip Robben. I don't either.	12	were given under that oath.
13	I would just like to thank Mr. Brown for	13	I certify that I have no interest,
14	coming today and answering our	14	monetary or otherwise, in the outcome of this
15	questions.	15	case.
16	Counsel for Blue Cross/Blue Shieid	16	
17	of Mississippi, Mr. Donnell, has	17	This the 18th day of March 2005.
18	indicated to me that they would like to	18	
19	have the transcript designated highly	19	
20	confidential, so that's taken care of.	20	AMANDA M. WOOTTON
21	And we have reserved our right, as the	21	My Commission Expires:
22	defendants have, to seek additional	22	December 15, 2006
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	witnesses, and Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Mississippi obviously takes issue with that.  MR. DONNELL: I only take issue to the extent that it goes into the information that was testified to today, to the extent it goes to retail pharmacies provider contracting with retail pharmacies, specialty pharmacies, and mail order pharmacies. The rest will not be brought back up.  Any information regarding anything else in the agreement will not be allowed for renotice of deposition without a court order. That's it.  MR. ROBBEN: Okay. Off the record.  (CONCLUSION OF DEPOSITION.)		
22	•		
1		.1	